UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

\* \* \* \* \*

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

\* \* \* \* \*

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\* \* \* \* \*

 $74^{\text{th}}$  MEETING

\* \* \* \* \*

THURSDAY,

MARCH 13, 2003

\* \* \* \* \*

The Committee met at 8:00 a.m. in the Versailles Ballroom of the Holiday Inn ? Bethesda, 8120 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, Dr. Donna Przepiorka, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

DONNA PRZEPIORKA, M.D., Ph.D. Chairperson DOUGLAS W. BLAYNEY, M.D. Member OTIS W. BRAWLEY, M.D. Member JOHN T. CARPENTER, JR., M.D. Member

SAG CORP. 
 SAG CORP.

 Washington, D.C.
 Fax: 202/797-2525

PRESENT (Continued):

BRUCE D. CHESON, M.D. Member THOMAS FLEMING, Ph.D Consultant (Voting) STEPHEN L. GEORGE, Ph.D. Member Member DAVID P. KELSEN, M.D. SCOTT M. LIPPMAN, M.D. Member SILVANA MARTINO, D.O. Member MUSA MAYER, M.S. Patient Representative (Voting) GEORGE OHYE Acting Industry Representative (Non-Voting) JODY L. PELUSI, F.N.P., Ph.D. Consumer Representative GREGORY H. REAMAN, M.D. Member BRUCE G. REDMAN, D.O. Member SARAH A TAYLOR, M.D. Member JOHANNA CLIFFORD, M.S., RN, BSN, Executive Secretary SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVES: STEPHEN HOWELL, M.D. SkyePharma, Inc. MATTHEW L. SHERMAN, M.D. Wyeth Pharmaceuticals

CRAIG L. TENDLER, M.D. Schering-Plough Corporation

DANIEL VLOCK, M.D. Pharmacia Corporation

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

MARK AVIGAN, M.D.

PETER BROSS, M.D.

MARTIN COHEN, M.D.

RAMZI DAGHER, M.D.

CHARLENE FLOWERS, Pharm.D.

HUGO GALLO-TORRES, M.D.

STEVEN HIRSCHFIELD, M.D., Ph.D.

ROBERT JUSTICE, M.D.

NAROYAN NAIR, M.D.

RICHARD PAZDUR, M.D.

ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D.

GRANT WILLIAMS, M.D.

## <u>C O N T E N T S</u>

PAGE
Introductions5
Conflict of Interest Statement7, 95, 187, 242
NDA 21-174, Mylotarg:
Sponsor Presentation, Matthew L. Sherman, M.D10
<u>NDA 210-041, DepoCyt</u> :
Sponsor Presentation, Stephen Howell, M.D98
NDA 21-156, Celebrex:
Sponsor Presentation, Daniel Vlock, M.D190
Open Public Hearing:
Leah Simone243
Nancy Roach245
Dr. James L'Italien
<u>NDA 21-029, Temodar</u> :
Sponsor Presentation, Craig Tendler, M.D248

 S A G CORP.

 Washington, D.C.
 Fax: 202/797-2525

	5
1	<u>PROCEEDINGS</u>
2	(8:08 a.m.)
3	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Good morning.
4	This is the second day of the 74th meeting of the
5	Oncology Drugs Advisory Committee.
6	Today we have four more drugs to review
7	plus some discussion regarding the accelerated
8	approval process in general.
9	And I want to start out by introducing
10	the members of the committee. If we could all start
11	with Mr. Ohye and go around, speak into the
12	microphone and let people know who you are.
13	Thank you.
14	MR. OHYE: George Ohye, acting industry
15	rep.
16	DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University
17	of Washington.
18	MS. MAYER: Musa Mayer, patient rep.
19	DR. PELUSI: Jody Pelusi, oncology nurse
20	practitioner, consumer rep.
21	DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, University of
22	Michigan Comprehensive Cancer Center.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	6
1	DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, University of
2	Kansas Medical Center.
3	DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, pediatric
4	oncologist, George Washington University.
5	DR. CHESON: Bruce Cheson, Georgetown
6	University Lombardy Cancer Center.
7	DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, medical
8	oncologist, University of Alabama at Birmingham.
9	DR. BRAWLEY: Otis Brawley, Winship
10	Cancer Institute, Emory University.
11	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Donna
12	Przepiorka, hematology, University of Tennessee
13	Cancer Institute, Memphis.
14	MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, advising
15	consulting staff, Food and Drug Administration,
16	Executive Secretary to this meeting.
17	DR. BLAYNEY: Doug Blayney, medical
18	oncologist, Wilshire Oncology Medical Group,
19	Pasadena, California.
20	DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, Duke
21	University.
22	DR. LIPPMAN: Scott Lippman, Indiana
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

7 1 University Cancer Center. 2 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino, medical 3 oncology, the John Wayne Cancer Institute in Santa Monica California. 4 5 DR. KELSEN: David Kelsen, Sloan-6 Kettering, New York. 7 DR. BROSS: Peter Bross, medical officer, FDA. 8 9 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Deputy 10 Director, Division of Oncology Drugs. 11 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, FDA. 12 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Office Director, 13 FDA. 14 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Ms. Clifford will read the conflict of 15 16 interest statement. 17 MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement 18 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with 19 respect to this meeting and is made a part of the 20 record to preclude even the appearance of a conflict. 21 To determine if any conflict exists, the SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

agency has reviewed the submitted agenda for this 1 2 meeting and all financial interests reported by the 3 committee participants. The conflict of interest statute prohibits special government employees from 4 5 participating in matters that could affect the 6 personal and imputed interests. 7 However, the agency may grant a waiver if the need for the individual service outweighs the 8 9 conflict created by the financial interest. Accordingly, waivers have been granted to the 10 11 following individuals: 12 Dr. Douglas Blayney for owning stock in a 13 competitor worth between 25,001 to \$50,000; 14 Dr. David Kelsen for owning stock in two competitors. Each stock is worth between 25,001 to 15 16 \$50,000; 17 Dr. Thomas Fleming for serving on two 18 data monitoring committees for a competitor on 19 unrelated matters. He received from 10,001 to 20 \$50,000 a year; 21 Dr. Scott Lippman for serving on a 22 competitor's speakers bureau for which he receives SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1 less than \$10,0001 a year.

2	A copy of these waiver statements can be
3	obtained by submitting a written request to the
4	agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30
5	of the Parklawn Building.
6	We would also like to note that George
7	Ohye is participating in this meeting as the acting
8	industry rep. Mr. Ohye would like to disclose that
9	he owns stock in two of the competitors.
10	In the event that the discussions involve
11	any of the products or firms not already on the
12	agenda for which an FDA participant has a financial
13	interest, the participant should exclude him or
14	herself from such involvement, and the exclusion will
15	be noted for the record.
16	With respect to all other participants,
17	we ask in the interest of fairness that all persons
18	making statements or presentations disclose any
19	current or previous financial involvement with any
20	firm whose products they may wish to comment on.
21	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
22	We're now scheduled to have the open
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	10
1	public hearing. We officially have no one listed to
2	speak at the public hearing. If there is anyone who
3	wishes to make a statement, please come forward at
4	this time.
5	(No response.)
6	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Seeing no one,
7	we will continue on to the next item of the agenda
8	for the first presentation by the sponsor, Dr.
9	Matthew Sherman from Wyeth-Ayerst, who will present
10	the discussion of NDA 21-174 Mylotarg for treatment
11	of CD33 positive AML patients in first relapse who
12	are 60 years of age or older and who are not
13	considered candidates for cytotoxic chemotherapy.
14	DR. SHERMAN: Thank you.
15	And good morning. I am Dr. Matthew
16	Sherman, Assistant Vice President and head of
17	clinical development in oncology at Wyeth
18	Pharmaceuticals.
19	On behalf of Wyeth, it's my pleasure to
20	be here today to tell you about Wyeth's progress in
21	fulfilling its post approval commitment for Mylotarg.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Today's agenda is as follows. I will
2	begin with a brief introduction and overview of the
3	regulatory history. I will then highlight the post
4	approval commitment, including both the Phase 1/2
5	safety combination studies that were needed, as well
6	as the randomized Phase 3 study that is ready to
7	begin.
8	I will review the post marketing safety
9	surveillance and will update you on the status of
10	the ongoing prospective observational study.
11	In concluding, I will review the ways in
12	which the FDA's accelerated approval of Mylotarg has
13	enabled Wyeth to provide a novel therapy for the
14	treatment of relapse to AML in older patients
15	addressing an unmet medical need.
16	Mylotarg is indicated for the treatment
17	of patients with CD33 positive AML in first relapse
18	who are 60 years of age or greater and not considered
19	candidates for other cytotoxic chemotherapy.
20	Mylotarg is the first in the class of
21	compounds known as antibody targeted chemotherapy.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Mylotarg binds specifically to the CD33 antigen on
2	the surface of myeloid leukemic cells. The complex
3	is internalized, calicheamicin released by
4	hydrolysis, where it binds to DNA, causing double
5	strand breaks, leading to cell death.
б	Mylotarg received orphan drug designation
7	in November 1999. The incidence of AML in the U.S.
8	population is approximately 10,000 patients per year,
9	and the prevalence, approximately 30,000. This
10	prevalence is far below the cutoff of 200,000
11	required for orphan drug designation, making Mylotarg
12	an orphan's orphan.
13	Mylotarg received accelerated approval in
14	May 2000. This approval was based on the results
15	from three pooled Phase 2 studies, which showed a 26
16	percent response rate in patients with relapsed AML.
17	Enrollment in these studies was continued in order
18	to collect additional data.
19	We now have treated a total of 277
20	patients with relapsed AML in support of our
21	accelerated approval in second line patients. These
22	data will be submitted in the near future to the FDA
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1 for review and label update.

	-
2	Wyeth agreed to a post approval
3	commitment to determine the efficacy of Mylotarg in
4	combination with induction chemotherapy for newly
5	diagnosed patients with AML. This slide summarizes
6	the key features that needed to be addressed for both
7	accelerated and full approval.
8	Mylotarg was initially developed in
9	second line patients with relapsed AML as a single
10	agent. The dose level identified as a single agent
11	was nine milligrams per meter squared, given on days
12	one and 15.
13	In contrast, the program now underway is
14	the use of Mylotarg in first line patients with de
15	novo AML in combination with standard induction
16	chemotherapy. This led to a very different dose
17	selection of six milligrams per meter squared given
18	only once on day four.
19	Another key differentiating feature is
20	the endpoint of survival that will be examined in the
21	post approval study.
22	In the next two slides, I will summarize
	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525
I	

	14
1	the work in progress towards completing post approval
2	commitment.
3	New Phase 1/2 studies were conducted in
4	order to establish the safety and maximally tolerated
5	dose level of Mylotarg in combination. Both studies
6	ere designed prior to the receipt of accelerated
7	approval and initiation and enrollment began soon
8	after approval was granted.
9	Both studies were conducted in parallel
10	in order to minimize the time necessary to start the
11	Phase 3 study.
12	Study 205 was a two drug combination of
13	Mylotarg and cytarabine and was designed to replace
14	anthracycline in the treatment regimen. This study
15	targeted older patients who could not typically
16	tolerate anthracycline chemotherapy.
17	Study 206 was designed to incorporate
18	Mylotarg into the standard induction chemotherapy
19	regimen of daunorubicin and cytarabine in young
20	patients who would better tolerate the three drug
21	regimen.
22	As you can see here, the first patient
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	enrolled soon after approval and the last patient
2	visit is expected in April of this year. Each study
3	had two parts. The first, to determine the maximally
4	tolerated dose, and the second, to verify the safety
5	in de novo patients and obtain preliminary activity
6	of the combination.
7	Each study required four dose escalation
8	steps with two months between cohorts followed by an
9	expansion at the MTD dose level.
10	Enrollment in these studies is now
11	completed. A total of 109 AML patients have been
12	treated. These studies were completed in
13	approximately two and a half years.
14	In this slide you can see the summary
15	results from the dose escalating Part 1 in Studies
16	205 and 206. The MTD of Mylotarg was identified as
17	six and four milligrams per meter squared in days one
18	and eight in combination with cytarabine.
19	As I mentioned, the MTD dose level of
20	Mylotarg was six milligrams per meter squared on day
21	four in the combination with standard doses of
22	daunorubicin and cytarabine. The three drug
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	10
1	combination demonstrated an acceptable safety profile
2	which was a requirement of the post approval
3	commitment, and we decided to proceed to Phase 3.
4	Last December, at the American Society of
5	Hematology meeting, we reported the preliminary
6	response rate of greater than 80 percent in de novo
7	patients in both Part 1 and Part 2 of this study,
8	giving us the confidence to begin the Phase 3
9	comparative study.
10	The Phase 3 study will be a randomized,
11	controlled trial of Mylotarg in combination with
12	standard chemotherapy in de novo AML patients. This
13	study will provide a comparison of daunorubicin and
14	cytarabine given as an established three in seven
15	regimen with and without Mylotarg.
16	The primary endpoint for this study is
17	patient survival.
18	In fulfillment of our post approval
19	commitment, the protocol was submitted to the FDA for
20	special protocol assessment in December of last year,
21	and we've received initial comments which we are now
22	addressing.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	This study was designed in collaboration
2	with the Southwest Oncology Group under the guidance
3	of Dr. Fred Appelbaum. SWOG has estimated an
4	enrollment rate of 160 patients per year.
5	The number of patients needed for the
6	study is 684. So the anticipated enrollment will be
7	four and a half years. An additional three years is
8	necessarily for follow-up, and the study is expected
9	to take seven and a half years to complete.
10	Importantly, an interim analysis will be
11	planned after 36, 56, and 72 months based on early
12	stopping rules.
13	A study of this slide presents certain
14	challenges. AML is a serious and yet fortunately for
15	patients an uncommon disease. As I noted, SWOG has
16	estimated an enrollment of 160 patients per year.
17	Treatment of AML typically occurs at major medical
18	centers and universities that participant in
19	cooperative group studies. SWOG agreed to
20	participate in this study while the CALGB and ECOG in
21	the United States and the EROTC and GIMEMA in Europe
22	had prior commitments and competing studies,

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	18
1	and both did not accept a request to join.
2	I will now discuss our post marketing
3	safety surveillance. In the clinical trial
4	experience, 30 percent of patients treated with
5	single agent Mylotarg experience Grade 3 or 4
6	elevated liver function tests, but most were
7	reversible.
8	A lot rate of veno-occlusive disease was
9	noted.
10	In the NDA submission of 142 relapsed AMO
11	patients, three cases, or 2.1 percent, were noted.
12	This was confirmed in a recent analysis of 277 AML
13	patients. In this series, seven cases, representing
14	2.5 percent, were reported.
15	Again, these data will be submitted
16	shortly to the FDA for review.
17	Following approval safety continued to be
18	monitored by our global safety surveillance program.
19	A single center report from the M.D. Anderson Cancer
20	Center of severe hepatotoxicity and a higher rate
21	than expected of VOD was received. At this site
22	investigators piloted the use of Mylotarg
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	19
1	in various chemotherapy combinations and different
2	dose schedules.
3	The FDA and Wyeth had numerous
4	discussions regarding these reports. Label changes
5	were implemented to strengthen warnings for these
6	observations, and Wyeth quickly developed and
7	initiated a prospective observational study to
8	capture additional information.
9	The rationale for the prospective
10	observational study was to assess the safety of
11	Mylotarg when used in routine clinical practice in
12	diverse settings, such as community hospitals,
13	academic cancer centers, and others.
14	Patient eligibility includes both on
15	label and off label use. Enrollment is ongoing, and
16	we are providing the FDA with quarterly reports for
17	this study.
18	Fifty-seven sites have been activated,
19	and 11 sites are under review. These sites represent
20	academic, community, and managed care and small
21	private practice settings across all regions of the
22	country. One hundred one patients have
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

20 enrolled by signing the consent, and 90 patients 1 2 have received Mylotarg. 3 The current target enrollment is 500 patients. The study is expected to complete in mid-4 5 2004. The incidence of VOD in this observational 6 study as of February 28th has been four cases of 4.4 7 percent similar to what we've seen in our clinical trial experience. 8 Site recruitment is difficult. Over 200 9 10 sites were contacted, and only one third sites agreed 11 to participate. Again, patient recruitment is 12 difficult in this small patient population. Even 13 major centers treat a limited number of AML patients 14 a year. 15 In conclusion, patient recruitment and 16 study completion have been appropriate for this 17 uncommon patient population. We have treated 277 18 patients with relapsed AML to support the accelerated 19 approval and 109 patients in combination with 20 standard chemotherapy. 21 The FDA approval of Mylotarg under 22 Subpart H has provided older AML patients at first

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	21
1	relapse with a meaningful treatment options for an
2	unmet medical need. Mylotarg is now incorporated
3	into the national comprehensive cancer network
4	treatment guidelines for relapsed AML in the older
5	patient.
6	Wyeth has demonstrated a commitment to
7	completing its post approval obligation; that Phase
8	1/2 dose escalation studies were developed prior to
9	accelerated approval, and a new dose level of
10	Mylotarg in combination was established.
11	The randomized Phase 3 study is currently
12	under discussion with the FDA, and the prospective
13	observational study is ongoing as planned.
14	Thank you very much.
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr.
16	Sherman.
17	The gist of the problem here then is that
18	this is an uncommon disease, and it looks like it
19	will take 7.5 years to complete the Phase 3 study for
20	the commitment. Does the FDA have any comments?
21	DR. BROSS: I had a first question. Dr
	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525
I	

	22
1	. Sherman, what's the status of this drug in Europe?
2	DR. SHERMAN: I'm sorry. Can you
3	DR. BROSS: What's the status of this
4	drug in Europe?
5	DR. SHERMAN: This drug has not received
6	approval in Europe at this time.
7	DR. BROSS: And the second point is a
8	comment, as Dr. Pazdur pointed out yesterday. It is
9	difficult to characterize the safety and toxicity
10	profile in these single arm trials in refractory
11	patients, and this is an example of issues that can
12	arise.
13	You've all heard about the Iressa
14	situation. In the single arm trials submitted to the
15	FDA, we saw one patient who had a fatal liver event,
16	but it was difficult to characterize because it
17	looked as if he had sepsis and other things, and so
18	Dr. Giles called our attention to the reports of
19	veno-occlusive disease in this case.
20	And we met with the sponsor, and I must
21	say that Wyeth was very cooperative in coming up with
22	a plan to keep an eye on this veno-occlusive
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	23
1	disease, and we came up with several responses to
2	this.
3	I might call your attention to the first
4	page of the label, which is under Tab 1. You will
5	see the black box warning, and the second arm of the
6	response was the observational study that Dr. Sherman
7	described.
8	However, in the first stage of the
9	observational study the accrual was less than
10	dramatic. The last quarterly report I had seen
11	before this was 50 patients had been accrued, 47 as
12	of October 31st, and you'll see that there's been a
13	remarkable jump in approval. I'm sure it had nothing
14	to do with scheduling of this meeting, but we need to
15	characterize the veno-occlusive disease with respect
16	to the incidence, true incidence of veno-occlusive
17	disease.
18	A second way we had of characterizing
19	this, as Dr. Sherman pointed out, you had enrolled
20	277 patients in the expanded Phase 2 trial and came
21	up with approximately an incidence of three percent
22	of veno-occlusive disease.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	In addition, we have our AERS database,
2	and in the AERS database we received 125 reports of
3	liver toxicity associated with fatal outcomes. Now,
4	this has not been reviewed, and there may be
5	duplicative reports. It's very difficult to come up
6	with an incidence on this, but it's just illustrative
7	of some of the challenges when you approve a drug.
8	It's sort of like opening Pandora's box.
9	And I wondered if Dr. Sherman would like
10	to comment on how we could improve post marketing
11	surveillance because this is a challenge faced by
12	both FDA and the industry, and also if the members of
13	the committee would like to make any comments in
14	terms of the adequacy of our response and any other
15	suggestions that they might have.
16	DR. SHERMAN: Well, if I can answer
17	briefly first, this question relates to the
18	observation of hepatotoxicity and perhaps
19	specifically veno-occlusive disease observed
20	initially in the clinical trials that were submitted
21	in the initial NDA.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	And I think overall the system from both
2	the FDA and the sponsor's perspective has worked in
3	this regard. There was a very small signal in the
4	initial application of approximately 2.1 percent.
5	This was also confirmed with another point estimate
6	of 2.5 percent in our nearly expanded cohort size of
7	277 patients.
8	And the ongoing observational study with
9	now additional sites and more vigorous enrollment in
10	approximately 90 patients has a 4.4 percent incidence
11	of VOD. So these are all very similar.
12	A bit of an outlier here was the
13	publication by Dr. Giles from M.D. Anderson, and in
14	reviewing that publication it is noted that several
15	of those patients had received Mylotarg, some as a
16	single agent, but also many in combination before any
17	Phase 1 combination studies were done, both with
18	approved and unapproved agents.
19	So it adds, I think, a complexity, but
20	overall the reporting system both from the sponsor
21	and from the post marketing site, I think works in
22	providing this information.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	26
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I'd like to ask
2	what percentage of those patients had fatal VOD.
3	DR. SHERMAN: The majority of patients
4	with VOD in the clinical experience or I should say
5	about two thirds of those patients I don't have
6	the exact numbers had evidence of fatal VOD.
7	What's complicating in these patients
8	with relapsed AML is also many of them had refractory
9	AML, too, and complications of therapy. So whether
10	or not their death was a direct result of VOD or a
11	combination of VOD in the setting of progressive AML
12	and sepsis is not always clearly ascertained.
13	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Well, VOD is not
14	a common complication of AML treatment, and in fact,
15	we like to take care of these patients as out-
16	patients as much as possible. Clearly, in the
17	relapse setting there are other things that can
18	occur, but now we're moving this drug up in Phase 3
19	or Phase 4 to the de novo setting.
20	In the first Phase 2 studies that you
21	have performed, what was the incidence of VOD and
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 how many were fatal?

ts of
.S
20 or
was
xpect
eport
seem
e in
0

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	DR. SHERMAN: Well, that question would
2	go back to, you know, addressing the safety and
3	efficacy data that was presented as the initial NDA,
4	and it is the believe that the response rate of 30
5	percent overall and 26 percent in the elderly patient
6	population with the approved dose level of nine
7	milligrams per meter square was a positive benefit-
8	risk assessment.
9	But there has been no other studies done.
10	Maybe I'll ask Dr. Jay Feingold from our Global
11	Medical Affairs Group to talk about VOD in the
12	context of additional studies.
13	DR. FEINGOLD: All right. Good morning.
14	My name is Jay Feingold, and I'm from Wyeth.
15	Just one correction to what Dr. Sherman
16	said. In the Phase 2 part of the 206 study, several
17	of those patients went on to receive stem cell
18	transplant at Dana Farber, and there were four
19	patients that developed VOD, none of which were
20	fatal, but they did develop VOD, biopsy proven
21	following the bone marrow transplant or the stem cell
22	transplant, which obviously came after the

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

induction of remission with Mylotarg contained 1 2 regimen. It was unclear there. 3 But the investigators at Dana Farber thought that that was a higher incidence of VOD than 4 5 they would normally expect to see in their stem cell population, based on what they had seen in the 6 7 previous couple of years with the same induction regimen without Mylotarg. 8 9 In terms of post marketing surveillance and the incidence of VOD, we have a very active 10 surveillance program, and in fact, because of the 11 12 observational study, many centers, particularly 13 larger centers that are participating, we hear about 14 these things right away, and I think that many physicians who are using Mylotarg are very sensitive 15 16 to hepatotoxicity, particularly VOD. 17 We have not had a tremendous number of 18 reports of VOD from the post marketing spontaneous 19 reporting setting in patients who are receiving the 20 drug within this label indication and label doses or 21 really even outside indication and doses, but I can't 22 tell you what percentage are actually being

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	30
1	reported to us, as was your question.
2	The issue of whether we have the right
3	dose or not, of course, obviously is a significant
4	issue because we only once the dose was
5	established in the pivotal studies in Phase 1, we
6	only used that dose in the Phase 2 studies.
7	We have studies ongoing looking at
8	Mylotarg at lower doses to see if they induce
9	remissions or responses at the same rate as they did
10	at nine and nine on day one and 15, but we don't have
11	the results of those studies yet.
12	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson.
13	DR. CHESON: Have you been able to
14	characterize the mechanism by which this agent causes
15	VOD, and is there anything that can be done to
16	prevent it rather than treating it once it occurs?
17	That's the first of several questions.
18	DR. FEINGOLD: Two good questions.
19	With regard to the first question, we're
20	working closely with George McDonald at the Fred
21	Hutchinson Cancer Center and Laurie DeLeve
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	31
1	in Southern California on both preclinical and
2	clinical models to try to figure out what's going on.
3	Dr. McDonald's theory, and it is a theory
4	at this point, is that the Kupffer cells are CD33
5	positive and are taking up the antibody,
6	internalizing it, and releasing the calicheamicin and
7	causing activation of stellate cells, which in turn
8	is causing matrix deposition and VOD in liver.
9	But that's totally theory. He hasn't
10	done any of the work yet, is not finalized, I should
11	say, but Dr. DeLeve is looking at this in a
12	preclinical model.
13	With regard to the second question, I can
14	tell you that at least in the Dana Farber experience,
15	they actually used defibrotide, and the four patients
16	recovered. However, that's not preventive, although
17	they're now talking about using it empirically. But
18	I don't know that they've started that trial yet.
19	So I don't know of anything that does
20	prevent it, but I do know that at least in a non-
21	randomized fashion several patients did respond to
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 defibrotide.

2	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams.
3	DR. WILLIAMS: My question relates to the
4	actual indication, if I can read it here. I'm not
5	admitting I need glasses. Mylotarg is indicated
6	basically in patients who are not candidates for
7	other cytotoxic chemotherapy. And as I recall, this
8	was determined because there wasn't a good comparison
9	with standard therapy, and so therefore, it should
10	only be indicated for patients who should not get
11	standard therapy.
12	And my question, it seems to me based on
13	chance or history that your Phase 3 study is not
14	likely to be successful, that is, over the past 15
15	years nobody has improved on the current two drugs we
16	have.
17	So if that's negative, then you're going
18	to be asking, well, are there patients for whom we
19	should still do this, patients who can't get standard
20	therapy.
21	Do you have any experience at this time -
22	- and if you don't, I would hope that you would get
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	33
1	some in the actual patient population for whom
2	this was approved of both the safety and efficacy?
3	DR. SHERMAN: Well, I'll start by first
4	saying, again, that was the FDA's request at the time
5	of labeling, to do the follow-on study in a different
6	patient population than the first line patients.
7	DR. WILLIAMS: I'm not at all disputing
8	that. That would be adequate.
9	DR. SHERMAN: And understanding that
10	though, there are actually studies going on in the
11	Medical Affairs Group to look at Mylotarg in the
12	indicated patient population.
13	Again, Jay may answer that.
14	DR. FEINGOLD: There are several studies,
15	one of which has actually been completed by the
16	EORTC, which is a study in 61 to 75 year olds,
17	although now that I'm saying it, I recall now that
18	it's a de novo population, not a relapse population.
19	But there are other studies in which
20	we're looking at changing the dose of Mylotarg, as
21	Dr. Przepiorka mentioned, to see if it's less toxic.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Most of these studies right now are Phase
2	2, non-randomized, and again, it's very difficult
3	with small populations of patients to get multi-
4	center, large studies done. But we do have some
5	studies looking at the variation of dosing and in
6	looking at different combinations, both in relapse
7	and in de novo disease in patients over 61.
8	DR. WILLIAMS: Let me elaborate just a
9	little bit. We've only done this on maybe two
10	occasions, and we've been very hesitant to do it,
11	that is, to label the drug for a patient population
12	that hasn't been studied, which are patients who
13	should not get chemotherapy.
14	Obviously everybody in the study was a
15	candidate because it was a randomized study to one or
16	the other. So I think it's important to determine
17	also the safety and efficacy in the actual label
18	population, and I just wondered. I didn't understand
19	whether any of your studies actually looked at people
20	who could not or had criteria for ones who could not
21	get chemotherapy, basically were not candidates for
22	chemotherapy and for whom a

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	35
1	reasonable CR rate would certainly be evidence of
2	clinical benefit and probably support for approval.
3	DR. FEINGOLD: Certainly not yet in a
4	randomized fashion.
5	DR. WILLIAMS: Well, but you couldn't
6	randomize them. The question is have you actually
7	studied the population who were not candidates for
8	chemotherapy.
9	And I think it seems to me that would be
10	a good second track to be pursuing.
11	DR. FEINGOLD: I think it might be hard
12	to define who's not a candidate for chemotherapy
13	because I think that different physicians would view
14	that differently. For instance, in Europe that might
15	be an easier place to come to than in the United
16	State where physicians generally speaking will try to
17	devise some regimen for a patient.
18	So I think that would be a difficult
19	study and, no, we haven't tried that.
20	DR. WILLIAMS: To follow one more time,
21	I guess if these studies are not positive or if they
22	have to be stopped because of toxicity, then you
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	think there's basically no other option here. I
2	think you've told me that you don't think this
3	population can really be defined that it's approved
4	for.
5	DR. SHERMAN: Well, we have to probably
6	go back and give more thought to perhaps the
7	population that could be studied in extension of the
8	initial indication. It may be a very elderly patient
9	population. It may be, again, looking in that group
10	of patients, whether or not a study could be done to
11	satisfy
12	DR. WILLIAMS: And in the spirit of
13	yesterday though, I think it's to think about doing
14	that up front, not after the other study phase.
15	DR. FEINGOLD: There are 277 patients
16	that were entered on the Phase 2 trials. Supposedly
17	those were patients for whom other physicians didn't
18	feel had other choices for chemotherapy. I'm not
19	sure I understand the question.
20	I mean, there's 277 Phase 2 patients, 180
21	of which or so were over the age of 60. So those
22	patients were not considered candidates for
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	37
1	other chemotherapy by their physicians. So they
2	were entered onto the Mylotarg clinical trials.
3	DR. WILLIAMS: So these clinical trials,
4	you're talking about the single arm study.
5	DR. FEINGOLD: Yes.
6	DR. WILLIAMS: Right. Okay. Well, I
7	would assume that there could be criteria. Agreeing
8	upon criteria would be helpful in supporting that
9	these patients are not candidates for other therapy,
10	and I think could make a stronger argument that
11	efficacy demonstrated is basically clinical benefit,
12	but it could not be obtained in any other way, such
13	as standard therapy.
14	DR. BROSS: Dr. Feingold, I understand
15	you expanded the cohort of your Phase 2 trial and
16	accrued a total of 277 patients, and the last about
17	150 of those were pretty much, as much as possible,
18	in the indicated population; is that correct?
19	DR. FEINGOLD: I'm sorry. In which
20	population?
21	DR. BROSS: The expanded cohort of a
22	total of 277 patients, that was your Phase 2
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	30
1	population. So maybe we can ask for that data and
2	see if any further revisions of the label
3	DR. FEINGOLD: Right. That data is
4	coming to you.
5	DR. SHERMAN: If we could show Slide 23,
6	that would just be one summary of the data. That
7	compares the initial NDA submission in the 142
8	patients versus the expanded group of 277 patients.
9	Now, of course, we should ask where do
10	these patients come from. These are patients who
11	were enrolled in clinical trials from the time of the
12	NDA submission to the time of approval, which was
13	approximately seven months.
14	So from October of 1999, when the NDA was
15	submitted, to May of 2000 studies were kept open to
16	provide access to the product. There was obviously a
17	lot of interest, and those additional patients were
18	enrolled. The studies were closed when the drug
19	became commercially available.
20	Overall the total response rate remains
21	similar from 30 percent down to 26 percent, and when
22	you look at the data for patients less than 60 years
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	39
1	of age, a similar overall response rate, and for
2	patients for the approved label, 60 years or greater,
3	again, a similar overall response rate.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
5	DR. MARTINO: A question actually to the
6	FDA. Once a drug is approved can you describe what
7	techniques you have to capture toxicities that are
8	reported subsequently so that we all have a general
9	understanding of that?
10	DR. BROSS: Well, we have now a whole
11	division of post marketing safety, and they are very
12	much involved in this. And I think this is a good
13	example of the different options that you have for
14	capturing safety, and it's an important issue.
15	The first signal that we may get or
16	spontaneous reports from physicians, I think it was
17	actually Jesse Goodman who reported by E-mail the
18	first case of fatal pulmonary toxicity, and Dr.
19	Giles, I think, contacted Dr. Pazdur directly.
20	Subsequent to that, we received
21	spontaneous reports from the AERS database, and I'm
22	not sure. Julie Beitz and Charlene is Charlene
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	40
1	here? Do you want to say anything about the post
2	marketing?
3	Charlene Flowers is one of the safety
4	analysts in the post marketing safety arena.
5	DR. FLOWERS: Good morning. My name is
6	Charlene Flowers, and I do work with the Office of
7	Drug Safety at FDA.
8	And when a drug if approved, whether it's
9	approved full approval or approval from Subpart H,
10	all post marketing drugs are surveillanced at the
11	same level. So we receive reports from the sponsors,
12	and we look at them and analyze them in the same
13	fashion.
14	So, I mean, there is no differentiation.
15	We receive the periodic reports and non-serious and
16	serious reports are looked at.
17	Does that answer your question?
18	DR. BROSS: And if there's a problem or
19	an issue that emerges, as in this case, then we ask
20	for a formal report. In the Center for Biologics, I
21	unfortunately don't have the luxury for having a
22	whole safety division; so the medical officers have
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 to do their own reports.

-	
2	And as it turned out, the pulmonary
3	toxicity is probably analogous to that seen in
4	Herceptin, and so I had a chance to look at the
5	safety reports from the Center for Biologics.
б	But that's the mean arena. Spontaneous
7	reports, AERS database; we look at medical meetings,
8	and so forth.
9	DR. FLOWERS: May I just add one more
10	point?
11	In fact, when drugs are approved either
12	through Subpart H or full approval, those are
13	products that we categorize as new molecular
14	entities, and in fact, they get a more scrutinized
15	surveillance than our older products because we would
16	suspect that you'd see serious unlabeled events for
17	most drugs in the first three years of marketing, and
18	that's marketing of either of the products.
19	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I think it's a
20	great idea that with new molecular entities that
21	there's more intensive surveillance, but, Dr. Bross,
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525
21	saying that you canvassed 100 medical centers, and I
20	I've seen information from the sponsor
19	challenging.
18	initiate, but I think that this was fairly
17	the observational study that we asked the sponsors to
16	so another example of safety database collection was
15	But it's not a very scientific way, and
14	their estimated rate of use of this product is.
13	can ask the company for distribution data and what
12	you really don't know what the denominator is, and we
11	difficult to derive from the reporting rate because
10	on the reporting rate, but the actual incidence is
9	the company. I think it was in 2001 to get a handle
8	the first preliminary report prior to meeting with
7	said, "We need a report on this," and we actually did
6	DR. BROSS: Well, I call up Charlene and
5	something with the reports now that we have so many?
4	what is the procedure for them actually doing
3	duplicates or not duplicates. So I have to ask:
2	but you're still not clear whether they were
1	I think I heard you say that there were 225 reports,

1	got a few nibbles, and then you canvassed them again
2	and finally got, I think, 80 centers to agree, but at
3	that point there were only something like 47 patients
4	who had enrolled in this.
5	So I think it's a challenge to accomplish
6	the observational study, and I can't really criticize
7	the sponsor for lack of effort on this part. But
8	it's a challenge how to characterize the safety
9	database, and the Iressa situation is another
10	example.
11	And we had information from Japan which
12	has a lot more complete reporting on the use of drugs
13	than we do in this country, but it's a real problem.
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur.
15	DR. PAZDUR: Yeah, I wanted to address
16	this issue, and I'm glad Silvana brought it up
17	because I think oncology represents a unique
18	situation to take a look at observational studies
19	once the drug is approved if one wants to get a
20	better idea of toxicity.
21	Let's face it. Post marketing, trying
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	to find side effects or toxicities in the population
2	once the drug is out there relies on multiple
3	factors, people's willingness to cooperate in
4	reporting these; what's the denominator; how many
5	patients have used it for a specific indication.
6	It's a very difficult situation to get one's hands
7	on, especially if it's an unusual toxicity.
8	The issue here though in oncology, unlike
9	other therapeutic areas, other therapeutic areas when
10	a drug goes out, it's used by everyone. You know, an
11	anti-hypertensive, an antibiotic, it's widespread
12	use. However, in oncology and specifically in the
13	treatment of acute leukemia, this in a sense is a
14	restricted use, not imposed by the FDA, but imposed
15	by how patients are treated in the real world. You
16	don't have people treated with Mylotarg by a general
17	practitioner as an out-patient basis. You know, it's
18	a very defined location that these people are
19	treated.
20	So that the aim here, what we wanted to
21	do was to see how we could better utilize, you know,
22	this aspect of oncology. If we wanted to ask
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	specific toxicity questions, the drugs are being used
2	in select institutions. Could you get select
3	institutions to report a denominator of their entire
4	use of the drug with the reports of safety?
5	And I'd like some discussion on this
6	because I think it is a unique aspect of oncology
7	that we do have cancer centers, cooperative groups
8	that could aid in this, but again, it would provide
9	us also a denominator that is frequently missing in
10	these widespread usage.
11	As Bob mentioned also, you know, we do
12	have a study here that we're doing. We're not only
13	relying on the post marketing experience, as well as
14	the clinical trial database, but I think oncology
15	does give us a unique situation to study this because
16	it is a specialized group of people, physicians that
17	are using the drug.
18	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple.
19	DR. TEMPLE: I just want to make the
20	point that the spontaneous reporting system is best
21	at being a signaling system for events you don't know
22	about, and it's spectacularly good at
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

discovering hepatotoxicity where you don't know about it, and to some extent that worked here, although the mechanism was telephone calls to Rick.

4 Once you already know the rate and it's 5 two to four percent, you don't need spontaneous 6 reporting systems to work further on that. The very 7 studies and observational data will give you a 8 denominator and help you characterize the patient 9 population and see if there are people at greater 10 risk or lesser risk.

And at that point the spontaneous system is not the usual way you do it. I guess what I noticed is that very few hospitals signed up for this observational study, and we're curious why. I think that's what Rick is asking. It shouldn't be that burdensome. So that's a little disappointing. CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Feingold,

18 could you address that?

DR. FEINGOLD: Sure. And I'd also like one other issue as well. The other difficulty, I think, in this particular case is VOD because if you ask George McDonald, it's a clinical diagnosis where

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

you prefer to get a biopsy. If you ask hepatologist 1 2 at Dana Farber, it's absolutely a biopsy diagnosis or 3 you don't have a diagnosis. So while in the spontaneous environment, 4 5 we as a company always accept the investigator's 6 report at face value. If one looks at some of those 7 reports, I'm not so certain that they're all VOD, not so much in the Giles case, but some of the 8 9 others. 10 The additional question as to why it's so 11 difficult to recruit centers, we've had IRBs that 12 many major medical centers tell us that this was not 13 a scientifically meritorious study and they would not 14 approve it even though we told them clearly that it 15 was an FDA mandate. 16 We've had other centers saying that they 17 didn't want to spend their scarce resources on trying 18 to do a study that they thought had limited 19 scientific merit. 20 And then in going out to the community 21 settings, the physicians didn't want to get involved 22 because they didn't have the infrastructure to be SAG CORP.

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

202/797-2525

	48
1	able to complete the CRFs even though it's electronic
2	and all of that sort of stuff, and so it became a
3	real hassle.
4	Basically what we did with the centers, a
5	lot of the bigger centers that did sign up was we
6	basically twisted their arm real hard and kept using
7	Dr. Pazdur's name as the major reason why they really
8	wanted to do this.
9	(Laughter.)
10	DR. FEINGOLD: And that actually did help
11	in a few places.
12	DR. PAZDUR: I'm really sad not that you
13	mentioned my name by any means.
14	(Laughter.)
15	DR. PAZDUR: All publicity is good
16	publicity.
17	The issue tough is that there wasn't a
18	concern, and granted this is not obviously the
19	we're not asking a rip-roaring question here, but it
20	is a relatively minor as far as time and energy to
21	fill out basically a form report on an individual
22	institution's experience capturing all patients that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 received the drug.

2	So maybe we need to talk more about this
3	in a different forum with the institutions, the IRBs,
4	et cetera, because we do have an opportunity here
5	that is unique, and if we have drugs going out in an
6	earlier fashion, in some situations we're going to
7	want to see these toxicities.
8	Usually on toxicity and oncology trials,
9	as I've repeated numerous times, are not the limiting
10	factor of whether the drug should be approved because
11	we've accepted generally severe toxicity and even in
12	certain circumstances a percentage of deaths related
13	to the therapy.
14	But in specific situations where we're
15	uncertain about a toxicity, where we're going to have
16	to have a large patient population, Bob is right.
17	Our current mechanism of doing that picks up signals,
18	but it really doesn't give us the comfort of a large,
19	controlled experience, and again, you could do a
20	large clinical official trial, a randomized trial or
21	whatever, but again, these are a time consuming
22	effort, and we're looking at other

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 alternatives here.

2	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: And I just
3	wanted to think/remember that we talked about the
4	potential of requiring registration for all
5	physicians who use Mylotarg, just like we do with
6	thalidomide. And I could tell the folks out there
7	who are unhappy to cooperate to look at the
8	thalidomide experience and think of all the paper
9	work they could possibly be filling out instead of
10	just one form.
11	And I'm not certain because we know the
12	incidence is 2.5 percent and we're getting that
13	information now, I'm not sure if we need to go down
14	to that onerous burden at this point.
15	Dr. Redman.
16	DR. REDMAN: Just a comment to Dr.
17	Pazdur. As Medical Director of a comprehensive
18	cancer center clinical trials office at the
19	University of Michigan, this is not a trivial matter.
20	We are under funded, overworked, and to add on
21	another burden, though appropriate, is a major
22	concern across the country.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	51
1	DR. PAZDUR: Here, again, we would expect
2	that there would be compensation for these forms to
3	be filled out, et cetera. So it's not goodwill that
4	we're asking for.
5	Here, again, I understand that everyone
6	is overworked, but if we do have a commitment to get
7	these drugs out, there may be instances where we want
8	additional information, and it really is a shame that
9	we don't try to optimize our control situation that
10	we have in oncology because it is a very special
11	environment when we're approving these drugs compared
12	to other therapeutic areas, such as cardiology or
13	infectious disease for the most part.
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George.
15	DR. GEORGE: I have a question from a
16	little different angle, a couple of issues. One is
17	on the randomized study, I don't remember you stating
18	if there were any age restrictions on that study. Is
19	it all ages?
20	DR. SHERMAN: The current proposal for
21	the SWOG study is age population eligibility from 18
22	to 55 years, and this was proposed, in fact, because
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	52
1	there are other competing studies for the 55 and
2	older patients by SWOG that would limit accrual onto
3	this study.
4	DR. GEORGE: So it's for the younger
5	patients. My question has to do with, I guess, where
6	this is going, the logic of it.
7	If this work, if Mylotarg improves
8	survival in this setting, what does that say about
9	the indication or how would that work?
10	This may be a question for the FDA, as
11	for the sponsor, and conversely, if it doesn't appear
12	to do a thing, how does that affect the accelerated
13	approval?
14	DR. BROSS: Could I just make a comment
15	about that? I think that my bosses want to answer
16	that, but I would just like to recall that this is
17	one of the challenges of making that a confirmatory
18	study when you have a drug approved when there's no
19	other medical option, and as Dr. Feingold pointed
20	out, I think, that one option for confirming the
21	clinical benefit would be to do a randomized study of
22	Mylotarg versus our best supportive care.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	But I think as was pointed out by Dr.
2	Brawley yesterday, the patients don't really like to
3	be randomized to no care or what they might perceive
4	as inferior care, and we really felt that it was not
5	a practical study to accrue. And so it was a
6	challenge as to how to confirm clinical benefit in
7	the original indication.
8	Now, one possibility would be just to
9	review the expanded Phase 2 study data information,
10	which is incomplete, of course. It's not a
11	randomized study, but that's one option.
12	But as you pointed out, the confirmatory
13	trial is in an entirely different indication, and the
14	combination of standard induction chemotherapy plus
15	Mylotarg, I think, was perceived to be too toxic in
16	the indicated population, and so we allowed this to
17	go through.
18	But you have pointed out one of the
19	challenges of a confirmatory study when a
20	confirmatory study is in a different indication, and
21	maybe Dr. Pazdur would like to say something about
22	this.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	54
1	DR. PAZDUR: I mentioned this in my
2	opening comments yesterday. We have allowed the
3	trials to be done in an earlier or less refractory
4	setting, and that has been in several of these
5	applications. There are several advantages of this.
6	Number one, I think it promotes efficient
7	drug development moving these agents rapidly into a
8	population where they're going to get maximal
9	benefit.
10	Number two, frequently if we approve a
11	drug, as you've seen over the past day, there may be
12	difficulty in enrolling patients in the exact
13	indication that you approve the drug i. After all,
14	who's going to go on a randomized study and not get
15	the most recently approved drug?
16	I think if I was in a patient situation,
17	I'd have somewhat of an uncomfortable feeling. So it
18	makes some sense to do that.
19	Nevertheless, it is a problem that we
20	have this kind of hanging indication there that has
21	not have clinical benefit exactly demonstrated in
22	that indication.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Now, one of the things as Bob alluded to
2	yesterday is to encourage perhaps other drug
3	development in this area, is to let other people get
4	accelerated approval in that indication until one
5	drug does prove clinical benefit in that specific
6	indication, and that is undergoing discussion at the
7	present time internally at the FDA.
8	But that is a problem. We recognize it.
9	DR. GEORGE: I guess it is a problem, but
10	do you have any thoughts right now about how this
11	might work? I mean, if this appears to have clinical
12	benefit in the de novo population, that would be very
13	good. Would that mean that the indication then would
14	be for de novo would there be a full approval for
15	the
16	DR. PAZDUR: It would have to depend on
17	the strength of the evidence. Obviously they would
18	send it in. Depending on what the database looks
19	like, there could be a consideration for an
20	indication as a first line therapy.
21	DR. GEORGE: And if it didn't appear to
22	do anything?
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. PAZDUR: Then we're back to where
2	many of the other discussions were yesterday, and I
3	think one of the reasons Grant expressed some
4	pessimism, one of the aspects that I presented
5	yesterday in my opening comments is that we would
б	like sponsors to have carefully sought out
7	alternative back-up plans.
8	You know, here again, I think we should
9	be realistic. The regulation says "reasonably likely
10	to predict clinical benefit." Well, that isn't
11	certainty that these trials or these endpoints are
12	going to predict clinical benefit. Just by the luck
13	of things or just by the fact that there may be some
14	drugs that come into the area that there isn't
15	clinical benefit or may not be able to easily
16	demonstrate clinical benefit. I think we need back-
17	up plans to look at more carefully the indication
18	would be another situation of a back-up study for
19	Mylotarg to do a randomized study, for example,
20	looking at dose that Donna alluded to as far as what
21	is the dose in an elderly population. That might be
22	another plan that could be entertained.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Here, again, I think this is something
2	we'd like to discuss with the sponsor to give them
3	time to think about alternative plans, but I really
4	do emphasize that I think even though we're doing one
5	trial here, at lease some discussion should be
6	occurring and some thought on the company's part of
7	what could be back-up plans always.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I just want to
9	echo what he stated about the need to go back and
10	look into that original population because if, in
11	fact, the randomized trial is negative and all you
12	have to deal with is the patients who can't otherwise
13	get chemotherapy, you're still left with the burden
14	of proving clinical benefit.
15	And getting a CR in an elderly individual
16	that lasts four weeks may not be what the patient or
17	we, the physicians, would perceive as clinical
18	benefit when the standard of care for treatment of
19	leukemia is multiple cycles and getting a long term
20	remission.
21	And if you can't give nine mgs. per meter
22	squared on days one and 14 for more than one
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	58
1	cycle, then the patient clearly hasn't had a
2	clinical benefit.
3	Dr. Cheson.
4	DR. CHESON: Good segue. This is an
5	example of creating new response criteria to fix the
6	toxicities of the drug, which has troubled me since
7	the drug was initially approved. In the most widely
8	used of the response criteria for AML, those
9	published about 1990 by the NCI sponsored working
10	group, there wasn't any CRp. So there are two parts
11	to this.
12	One is a question, and that is: have you
13	had enough time now to distinguish the CRps from the
14	real CRs and to see if there is any difference in
15	their eventual outcome?
16	The CRps, for those of you in the
17	audience who aren't familiar with it, is patients who
18	have fulfilled most of the criteria for CR. The only
19	other one they didn't fulfill is they remained
20	thrombocytopenic.
21	Now, whether this says something more
22	about the drug or more about the patient would be
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	determined by the long term outcome of the two
2	cohorts. That's the first part, and maybe you can
3	answer that and we'll get to the second part.
4	DR. SHERMAN: Dr. Cheson, that's a very
5	good question, and there was a lot of discussion in
6	the field by leukemic experts at the time that the
7	initial NDA for Mylotarg in relapsed AML was
8	discussed, and in fact, in front of this very
9	committee nearly three years ago to the day when we
10	presented the NDA, Dr. Appelbaum presented, you know,
11	his thoughts on the concept of remission and relapsed
12	patients.
13	And in fact, this has really never been
14	fully studied. So the criteria for remission always
15	applies to first line de novo patients and not the
16	relapse patients, who not only receive more and more
17	intensive therapy and first line treatment, including
18	high dose ara-C.
19	So the question of recovery of platelets
20	now, you know, is more timely and also made the
21	analogy even in Europe the research council doesn't
22	even look at platelet recovery in their diagnosis of
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 remission.

2	But having said that we clearly
3	identified these two patient populations. We believe
4	that they behave similarly and like the 28, we can
5	show a comparison, well, actually not a comparison,
6	but an update of the 277 patients' long term survival
7	on the Kaplan-Meier plots, and these are the data,
8	you know, in the final status of analysis, but to
9	break out the CR/CRp patients from the non-
10	responders, from the 277 database and share that over
11	the long term, these patients seem to behave
12	similarly in terms of their overall survival.
13	The follow-on question to that though is
14	not
15	DR. FLEMING: Just before we leave this,
16	this might be the best you can do, but this certainly
17	doesn't establish whether the induction or
18	achievement of a CRp and the achievement of a CR is
19	causally influencing a better outcome. It could be
20	the characteristics of patients who are, in fact,
21	going to achieve such outcomes. They might have
22	intrinsically done it differently.

202/797-2525

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	I'm not sure how you could answer the
2	question ultimately we'd want to have answered, but
3	this doesn't establish that the achievement of a CRp
4	is of equal clinical benefit as the achievement of a
5	CR.
6	DR. SHERMAN: Right, and then to go back
7	to Slide 14 actually, I'm sorry Slide 11, which
8	is the TR-6 preliminary de novo patient data, and
9	although we didn't emphasize this point, these are
10	all de novo first line patients who were treated in
11	the Study 206, the three drug combination, Mylotarg
12	plus standard seven in three chemotherapy. Part 1
13	patients were on the dose escalating phase, but
14	receiving the dose level that was expanded in Part 2,
15	but we break these out separately.
16	But you can see here of these patients,
17	of the seven patients who went into remission, using
18	all of the standard criteria for remission, all had a
19	complete response using the formal criteria for first
20	line patients without any consideration of CRp
21	patients. All had full recovery, up concentrated in
22	100,000.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	62
1	And of the 43 patients in Part 2 in the
2	expanded cohort for whom we have data, 365 have a
3	complete response, including one CRp patient. So we
4	can include that patient right now for an 83 response
5	rate.
6	If we drop that patient, the response
7	falls somewhat, but still greater than the 55 to 60
8	percent response rate the SWOG has seen using the
9	standard induction regimen. So this is the data that
10	we believe would be useful for the Phase 3 randomized
11	controlled trial.
12	DR. CHESON: Thank you.
13	Those are interesting data, and hopefully
14	will see the light of publication.
15	Speaking of seeing the light of
16	publication, just as a point of information, there
17	are a new set of the response criteria
18	recommendations developed by an international working
19	group that are about ready to be submitted for
20	publication. So before one embarks on a missive
21	trial, one might get their hands on them and consider
22	them as a possibility for including in the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 protocol.

2	DR. SHERMAN: Those were the results from
3	the meeting in Madrid last year, yes. We actually
4	had some early discussions of those results, and
5	we'll be incorporating them. I'm not sure if Dr.
6	Feingold can handle the questions or comments about
7	these.
8	DR. FEINGOLD: I think you answered it.
9	DR. SHERMAN: Okay.
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Actually, that
11	first slide you showed was for the refractory or
12	recurrent patients rather than the de novo patients,
13	and I believe Peter Thall and Eli Estey have
14	published an evaluation of platelet recovery and its
15	importance in the response criteria.
16	And in fact, in their analysis, patients
17	who did not get a platelet recovery by three months
18	had a poorer response than patients who did.
19	And so like Dr. Cheson, I have some
20	questions about the reality of the CRp in the de novo
21	population, and I hope the protocol actually will
22	predefine some sort of an analysis to take that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 into account. 2 Mr. Ohye. Just a small observation, if I 3 MR. OHYE: I think Mylotarg represents sort of a poster 4 may. 5 child for why we have accelerated approval and how it works, and I'm only sorry that we didn't have this 6 7 drug as our kickoff for the discussions because it represents all of the challenges that are involved in 8

accelerated approval.

9

You're trying to do studies in Phase 4 and partner with FDA and cooperative groups, and you still have a study that's going to take seven years, and I don't think anybody can criticize, you know, the company's diligence.

I also think it shows the real world challenges in terms of safety surveillance and what companies have to do and what they're faced with in trying to gather valid data so that FDA and patients and practitioners can have good data.

20 And I'd like to compliment the sponsor 21 for presenting a very succinct and very illuminating 22 presentation.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	65
1	And I'd also like to point out in jest
2	that American Home Products is one of the few
3	corporations whose stock I do not own.
4	(Laughter.)
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Blayney.
6	DR. BLAYNEY: Thank you.
7	I mean, I wish to echo Mr. Ohye's
8	comments. I think this represents a good faith
9	effort and a nice development plan in hopes that not
10	only refractory patients, but de novo, you know,
11	newly diagnosed AML patients can benefit from this
12	therapy. So I think this is, I think, a nicely drawn
13	out plan for Phase 4.
14	Having said that, one thing on that
15	Kaplan-Meier plot that you showed earlier, I think as
16	I remember the discussion three years ago, many of
17	these patients then went on to use Mylotarg for a
18	while and then went on to stem cell transplant; is
19	that correct?
20	DR. FEINGOLD: Yes.
21	DR. BLAYNEY: So that the Kaplan-Meier
22	plot represents not only the effect of the agent
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	66
1	here, but also the effect of adding a stem cell
2	transplant in.
3	DR. FEINGOLD: Or chemotherapy.
4	DR. BLAYNEY: Or other therapy. So it
5	may be somewhat misleading to attribute all of that
6	25 percent survival to the agent.
7	Thirdly, I think it's worth using the
8	word passive surveillance to describe what the
9	Medwatch and the AERS database is. As a
10	practitioner, this is one more albeit minor, but one
11	more burden that we have in reporting adverse events.
12	It's in contradistinction to the active surveillance
13	that SEER data, which I think is very good in terms
14	of incidence and survival data; the Medwatch is a
15	passive surveillance and only, as you say, provides a
16	signal, and then as we've heard, it's somewhat
17	confused because there's really no analysis. There
18	could be double reporting and the vocabulary that's
19	used is not well controlled.
20	So I think, Rick, I do agree this
21	represents a nice opportunity, but I would encourage
22	you all to do some thinking about how to make this
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	67
1	easy and reliable and not burdensome because this
2	clearly is restricted in the small R sense of the
3	drug because it is used by a small number of
4	practitioners. So it does, I think, represent a good
5	opportunity.
б	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kelsen.
7	Dr. Pelusi.
8	DR. PELUSI: Actually, I want to echo
9	what Dr. Blayney said in terms of using this drug in
10	the community setting and what does that mean for
11	reporting.
12	I come from a one physician practice, and
13	we have used this drug on two different patients and
14	actually have had very nice results, and when I think
15	about the reporting and stuff, we are lucky enough to
16	have two research nurses, which is not the usual in a
17	very rural practice, but we do, and so, again, your
18	comment about there may be some assistance really
19	needs to be taken very seriously.
20	But, again, I think many times we assume
21	that all of these patients are treated in big inner
22	city settings, and the reality in many of our rural
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

states is that that doesn't happen, and we do the
 best that we can.

3 And so I think it is important to capture that data of how it's truly being used, but does 4 5 bring up the whole thing that we've been talking 6 about is for accelerated approval. Once it gets out 7 there, people do see it as approval, and so this setting up, if you will, of the practitioners using 8 9 the drug, I think, becomes a real pertinent issue 10 that we need to look at very critically so that we 11 can begin to see how it's being used and if many of 12 these side effects or maybe because it's being used 13 out of protocol. 14 And just one quick question for Dr.

15 Reaman actually. Is this a drug that would ever be 16 thought about being used in a pediatric population?

DR. REAMAN: Absolutely, and I was going to ask the pediatric development plan, but there are studies that have been proposed actually begun using Mylotarg in combination with chemotherapy.

21 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Feingold.
22 DR. FEINGOLD: So if I could answer Dr.

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Reaman's question second, Dr. Pazdur's comment first
2	with regard to observational studies. You have to be
3	very careful here because most of the patients on the
4	observational study is using a commercial drug. That
5	means somebody is paying for the drug. So if we
6	offer them help, however you want to frame it, to
7	fill out the case report forms for the observational
8	study, it can be seen as inducement. So we have to
9	be very, very careful there, as we've discussed in
10	the past.
11	But I think that the FDA may have a
12	different method that we possibly as sponsors could
13	still help, and those are the cooperative groups.
14	Dick Larson and Marty Tallman aren't here. So I can
15	say this, but if the cooperative groups or Fred
16	either if the cooperative groups would agree to be
17	part of that because, after all, their institutions
18	probably represent most of the institutions who are
19	going to be using this drug other than small
20	practices, we could probably get a pretty good
21	indication.
22	So I would say that maybe if we could
	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525
	-

70 somehow get cooperative from the cooperative groups, 1 2 that may be a method. In terms, if I may, of the pediatric 3 development, COG has just started a trial in the 4 5 multiple relapse kids with AML in which Mylotarg is 6 being used at two different doses, I believe, in 7 combination with chemotherapy in a non-randomized fashion as a dose binder before going onto a 8 9 randomized study. That follows an international Phase 1 10 11 study, single agent. 12 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur. 13 DR. PAZDUR: I'd like to follow up on one 14 of Jody's comments, and that is the use of this drug. We went to great lengths in seeing that this drug is 15 16 for an unmet medical need here in a patient 17 population that is greater than 60 and basically 18 cannot tolerate conventional chemotherapy. In fact, 19 I was the author of that paraphrase, "cannot tolerate 20 chemotherapy," because we wanted to make sure that 21 people understood that obviously not all elderly 22 people, patients, are the same.

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Somebody might be 75 and very frail with 1 2 other medical conditions, and the other person might 3 be 65 and have just run a marathon, and one might have wanted to be more aggressive. 4 5 The reason I'm using that preamble is we 6 obviously understand that there's a great deal of off 7 label use of a drug. Could the company give us -because I understand obviously you have reps. in the 8 9 field, and you probably have some understanding of 10 how this drug is used after we approve it for 11 accelerated approval, and also perhaps some of the 12 hematologists on the committee could comment how it 13 is being used in their practices. Of course, 14 DR. FEINGOLD: I can answer. everything is based on market research which is a 15 16 limited number of places, patient chart or things 17 like that. We believe that currently about 40 18 percent of the use is strictly within the label, 19 first relapse over the age of 60. 20 We don't really know a lot about the 21 others. We put, as you know, a very strong warning in the label not to us it in combination outside 22

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	72
1	clinical trials, and what we hear is that most
2	institutions are adhering to that.
3	DR. BROSS: Maybe I could make one
4	comment just on the basis of the AERS database
5	reporting.
6	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Cr. Cheson had
7	the microphone.
8	DR. BROSS: Oh, I'm sorry.
9	DR. CHESON: That's all right.
10	DR. BROSS: You're our guest. Please go
11	first.
12	DR. CHESON: No, I was just responding
13	to your question.
14	We do not use it in combination, not
15	outside of a clinical trial. We do use it
16	occasionally in patients under the age of 60, but
17	generally those who have failed who are CD33
18	positive and who have failed, you know, first,
19	second, third line therapy and really don't have
20	anything splendid left other than, you know, if we
21	have a clinical trial we'll do it. If not, then
22	we'll use Mylotarg.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Our experience
2	is that the drug does have substantial
3	hepatotoxicity, and so we have limited it also to the
4	labeled indication and also patients below the cutoff
5	age who also have no other reason to be getting
6	chemotherapy in the interim. For example, patients
7	with persistent infections who just can't get more
8	chemotherapy right now, but we need a bridge.
9	DR. PAZDUR: Peter?
10	DR. BROSS: I was just going to say from
11	the AERS reporting database, of 35 patients who
12	appear to have veno-occlusive disease, and again,
13	these are very challenging reviews, out of 125
14	patients with some kind of liver event associated
15	with death, the 35 patients, of these we had 13 out
16	of 35 were in patients 60 years of age or older, but
17	most of these also appear to have had other
18	chemotherapy.
19	So out of 35 patients, normally two of
20	those 35 patients with veno-occlusive disease
21	reported that appeared to have used the drug as part
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

П

1 of the labeled indication.

2	Again, most of these are reports from
3	M.D. Anderson, and they were most likely patients on
4	protocol, but we do have some indication that the
5	drug is being used off label hopefully on protocol.
б	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
7	DR. MARTINO: Let's make the assumption
8	that the SWOG trial is negative. At that point,
9	which is potentially seven years from now, what is
10	the FDA likely to do about that?
11	I guess I'm trying to understand, and
12	it's the same issue I had yesterday, is once you have
13	given a drug an accelerated approval and it now has
14	acquired pretty much a life of its own within the
15	practicing community, though I realize that you have
16	the option of withdrawal, I still don't have a sense
17	of the vigor with which you might entertain such a
18	thought.
19	DR. PAZDUR: Well, I think we've
20	addressed this, but probably not your satisfaction.
21	Okay?
22	(Laughter.)
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. PAZDUR: One of the reasons why we're
2	having this meeting is to draw attention to the
3	concept of timely completion and the concept that
4	clinical benefit has to be demonstrated. Okay?
5	I don't want to get into that situation,
6	and I'm trying to avoid getting into that situation,
7	and that's why we're starting these dialogues. I
8	made it quite explicit in my opening comments that in
9	addition to having these trials initiated, being
10	early on, we should start thinking of alternative
11	back-up plans.
12	Most drugs, and very successful drugs,
13	basically have multiple clinical trials that are
14	being done. They're widely used in groups. The
15	confirmatory studies are one of many trials that are
16	being done.
17	Take a look at successful drugs, such as
18	Taxotere, Taxol, et cetera. There are many trials
19	that were done after those drugs were available that
20	could have potentially served for clinical benefit
21	confirmation.
22	So what we're trying to do is bring
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	attention to this and start working with sponsors.
2	Okay. You're doing this study. Maybe we need to
3	start taking a look at other indications.
4	One would hope, here again, during this
5	seven year period of time that there would be
6	multiple trials that would be undertake specifically
7	in the indication, okay, that they have received, and
8	that's the reason why we're contemplating putting a
9	carrot out there that other sponsors could come in
10	and get accelerated approval in the exact same
11	indication Company X did until you prove clinical
12	benefit in that indication. That would be an extra
13	incentive in addition to a first line trial.
14	Here, again, I emphasize to the sponsors,
15	and again, one of the reasons why we wanted to have
16	this meeting is not only for their clinical people to
17	hear this, but also to send a clear message to their
18	management that this is an important part of the drug
19	development process and adequate resources have to be
20	allocated to it. We're going to be taking a very
21	careful look at

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1

these post approval Phase 4 commitments.

2 We don't want to get into that situation. 3 Obviously we have the ability of taking the drug off the market, but you can imagine, Silvana, that that 4 5 would be a very difficult situation to be put in. I think if we faced an unrecognized 6 7 toxicity or severe toxicity, the agency is clearly committed to taking drugs off the market. But then 8 9 to say that a drug has been on the market for seven 10 years and, by the way, now it doesn't work and we're 11 taking it off the market, that probably represents a 12 failure to many people, not only to the company; to 13 the FDA; but most importantly, to the patients. 14 I wish I could give you a specific 15 answer. I can't. It's a hypothetical question. 16 Yes, if push comes to shove, we could take it off the 17 market, but then it becomes a highly I don't want to 18 use the word "politicized issue," but highly emotional issue of the past experience with the drug. 19 20 I made the point yesterday that the drug

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	should not only be viewed in connection with the
2	confirmatory trial. That's one aspect of the drug,
3	but once a drug has been out for seven years, there
4	should be adequate other clinical experience that one
5	could draw on, and one would hope that we would have
6	other studies done, as well as recognition by
7	clinicians, et cetera, or other users of the drugs,
8	patients, cooperative groups that could give us
9	evidence of how this drug works.
10	Confirmatory trials are very important.
11	That's why we're having this meeting, but for us to
12	take a very, very strong sense and say this is the
13	only data that we will look at I think would be
14	somewhat misguided.
15	In approving the drugs, we take a look at
16	the totality of data that is out there, both for
17	safety and for efficacy. Therefore, in this
18	consideration we would do a similar thing.
19	DR.L MARTINO: Well, it's because I see
20	the difficulty in this practicality that it concerns
21	me, and with all due respect to the present group
22	that is presenting, but I've been struck with the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	limited data that has been accepted to which
2	accelerated approval has been given. It concerns me
3	that I see almost what I would call hints of success
4	as adequate for such approval. Yet once the cat is
5	out of the bag, it cannot be retrieved easily, if at
6	all.
7	DR. PAZDUR: Criticism is well accepted,
8	and I understand exactly where you're coming from,
9	and here again, this is the reason for this meeting.
10	We specifically also wanted to educate
11	the committee regarding accelerated approval, and
12	several of you have come up to me and expressed that
13	you've had an education by being here. We have been
14	faced in many situations where we have brought an
15	application to the committee for consideration, for
16	full approval, and then during discussion it was
17	stated, "Well, let's consider accelerated approval
18	for this application."
19	As I stated before, this should not be a
20	second thought. It should be a well thought out
21	program, and the people that are the applications'
22	indications that were successful, those four have
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	80
1	been well thought out programs. It wasn't, "Well,
2	let's see if we could get accelerated approval and
3	then we'll consider a confirmatory study."
4	Here, again, we understand your concern.
5	that's why we're having the meeting, to draw
б	attention to this, to ask sponsors to give this
7	careful consideration, their management to allocate
8	appropriate resources to completing this.
9	As Tom pointed out, and I do want to
10	spend some time on this, we do expect the same vim
11	and vigor for these studies to be completed as one
12	would complete a registration trial. You could
13	answer the question yourself if these attempts and
14	here, again, I'm not mentioning any specific drugs
15	have been done with the same vim and` vigor that one
16	would expect for a registration trial.
17	So we hear you.
18	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: So to sum up, we
19	have a Phase 4 commitment in an uncommon disease with
20	some toxicity going on, and we have to come up with a
21	plan if the Phase 4 study is negative, and just to
22	address the question, sine I'm the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

81 discussant for this drug: has accrual to the ongoing 1 2 trials been satisfactory? 3 And I think those sponsors made an incredible effort to get as many centers as they can 4 5 for both the randomized trial, as well as the observational trial, and so I don't think we need to 6 7 address number two at this time, although adding the cooperative group to the observational trial is 8 9 actually a very good idea. 10 And then have changing circumstances 11 impeded the planned trial or what alternative designs 12 should be considered? And I don't think we've had 13 any changing circumstances to deal with at this point 14 in time. 15 And I would like to actually suggest that 16 Mr. Ohye is right on board, that this is the poster 17 child of all the problems that can happen. 18 On the other hand, it seems like Wyeth 19 has come to the forefront to come up with as many 20 solutions to those problems as you possibly can, as 21 well. 22 Dr. Blayney, did you have other SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

2	DR. BLAYNEY: Right. I just didn't want
3	to leave this rest. I think, you know, the goal of
4	accelerated approval is to get drugs that may have
5	activity into the hands of practitioners as soon as
б	is safe and effective, and it is the will of the
7	people through acting through Congress and their
8	elected representatives that this happen, and it's
9	our challenge to help the regulatory FDA and other
10	regulatory people to make that as scientific as
11	possible and to, if you will, hold their feet, as
12	Rick has said, hold their feet to the fire of the
13	developers to get these trials done.
14	Because you know, the marketplace will
15	sort it out, not only the marketplace, but the
16	cooperative groups and other things that we've heard
17	today.
18	So I think we can't in all of these
19	comments lose sight of the fact that the goal here is
20	to move therapies into as wide a patient population
21	as will benefit and make them safe, and I think we're
22	sort of struggling with the construct

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	83
1	that was ginned up 15 years ago in the field. As
2	we've heard, the ground has shifted and now we're
3	trying to deal with that.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Any other oh,
5	Dr. Reaman.
6	DR. REAMAN: This isn't specifically for
7	Mylotarg, but just to go back to the issue of post
8	approval toxicity assessment, and I'm concerned that
9	we sort of raised the issue, but we haven't
10	effectively dealt with it, and is there a possibility
11	to require post approval observational studies where
12	commercial supply of the drug wouldn't be used and it
13	wouldn't appear as an inducement from the sponsor to
14	actually have those kinds of trials?
15	I would see a real opportunity within the
16	cooperative group setting for these kinds of studies,
17	and I would certainly echo Dr. Redman's statement
18	that the resources are scarce and there's no
19	difference in the amount of resources that would be
20	required here.
21	But I have real difficulty with approval
22	and no obligation for assessing toxicity in the long
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

term.

1

2

3

4

DR. PAZDUR: The answer to your question is yes.

CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.

5 DR. FLEMING: I was waiting for the end 6 of the discussion to raise an issue which was exactly 7 what Silvana raised, and that is I'm pleased to see the design of the Phase 3 trial here that could 8 9 provide us considerable insight about what the role of Mylotarg could be in first line, and truly hope 10 11 that we see a positive result, truly hope that we 12 achieve a survival advantage.

Nevertheless, it's a very real
possibility that this, in fact, will not be a
positive study, and we will have taken ten years.

And also understand in this setting why it is, in fact, going to take a considerable period of time to design and conduct the trial. So the ten year aspect is understandable.

The concern is if, in fact, and Silvana was getting at this; I just want to echo this. If, in fact, this is negative, we're left with a number

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	85
1	of uncertainties, and just returning to something
2	that Rick was talking about earlier, I kind of think
3	of it as a philosophical issue, and that is in
4	oncology we certainly accept serious AEs and even
5	some fatal toxicities, and that makes sense because
6	in agents that we have that have been established to
7	provide benefit in a life threatening disease
8	setting, benefit to risk could still be very clearly
9	favorable even in the context of serious AEs or even
10	some fatal AEs.
11	Well, we haven't established benefit. We
12	have in accelerated approval a marker reasonably
13	likely to predict clinical benefit, is the
14	terminology, and certainly it's not out of the realm
15	of likelihood that such agents don't provide clinical
16	benefit.
17	So now we've had ten years of exposure to
18	an agent that, in fact, hasn't provided clinical
19	benefit in that scenario. What specifically is the
20	strategy?
21	I guess what I'm troubled by is what
22	appears to be a very open ended situation here. My
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	understanding was the principle behind accelerated
2	approval was if there is adequate plausibility of
3	benefit, then we would try as best possible to
4	provide earlier access to provide broad opportunities
5	for benefit, but in a manner that didn't meaningfully
б	influence our ability to reliably determine whether
7	we have favorable benefit to risk.
8	We want to benefit the public by getting
9	early access to potentially effective interventions,
10	but at the same time we want to protect the public
11	from being exposed to interventions that, in fact,
12	may be more toxic than effective. And a biologically
13	active intervention could still conceivably be toxic
14	and not clinically effective.
15	So we're at the end of a ten year period.
16	Do we now step back and say, "Well, we still haven't
17	actually proven whether in the indication of patients
18	over age 60 who can't tolerate chemotherapy, is it
19	beneficial in this setting?
20	It's troubling me greatly here in the
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

realization over the last two days that while we are 1 2 striving to achieve something that is intrinsically 3 very good and potentially in a number of settings such as this one, if this, in fact, is an effective 4 5 agent and it is a good thing. It seems to me like we have dropped the safeguards for the opposite 6 7 situation, which is still very plausible, and that is that we are in a number of settings approving toxic 8 9 interventions that may not be effective, may be 10 preventing patients from getting access to other 11 interventions that could have a better benefit to 12 risk without a clear, understood plan for at what 13 point do you say the evidence of benefit to risk is 14 no longer adequately favorable; that the continuation 15 of the accelerated approval or access should be 16 provided? 17 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kelsen. 18 DR. KELSEN: I think Dr. Pazdur has made 19 the point a couple of times that one of the messages 20 at least I've gotten this morning is that we should 21 be much more careful in our thinking about 22 accelerated approval than we may have been in the SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C. Fa

Fax: 202/797-2525

	88
1	past because of the difficulty of removing a drug
2	once it has reached the market.
3	I think in the AIDS population, which may
4	have been one of the driving forces for accelerated
5	approval, there are very good surrogates. I mean, we
6	heard all about that yesterday, a drop in the viral
7	load, et cetera.
8	In oncology, we're approving on
9	surrogates which don't have that power at this point
10	in time. They may in the future. That would be
11	wonderful, but right now the surrogates we're
12	approving are really relatively weak compared to the
13	AIDS population, and we all feel the need to bring
14	drugs to the market, as Dr. Blayney pointed out, that
15	may help people, but as you just said, "may" is the
16	big operative word.
17	So I find it very sobering to think about
18	whether we will move to acceleration or not, and
19	particularly the point that Rick made about the drug
20	comes for a full approval, and there's a discussion,
21	well, maybe we ought to make it accelerated approval.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	DR. PAZDUR: I think just to follow up to
2	Dave's comment, remember also in AIDS one has a much
3	more extensive database as far as safety, as far as
4	patient exposure than we generally have in oncology,
5	and that is, I think, something else that the group
6	here has to look at when these applications come
7	through.
8	Again, I share your concern. There is a
9	tremendous amount of tension that exists not only in
10	the FDA, but also in the oncology community regarding
11	getting drugs out faster, sooner, and making sure
12	obviously that they are effective and safe.
13	And there is this delicate balance that
14	we have to walk on a tightrope so to speak. How to
15	address every issue and how to do every clinical
16	trial in a sense has to be done on a case-by-case
17	basis. Do you demand that a sponsor do five leukemia
18	studies in case one of them fails? Do they do two?
19	Do they do three? Do they do one in the indication?
20	Do they do one in a more advanced disease?

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1Here, again, this is something that 12think as we gain more experience with the acceler3approval process we, and including yourselves, here4to come to some terms with, but we have not really5had usually with the ODAC members over the past6decade experience careful discussion with you at7time of accelerated approval on what the studies8would be.9And I think that this is demonstration10that before we okay let's vote for accelerated11approval and then go to the airport, that we need12have a very careful understanding of what we're of13here, what the database is, what is the potential14toxicity, where does this fit into other therapic15So I think this is a sobering experied16This is, again, not something that I have not	ated ve y the
3 approval process we, and including yourselves, hat 4 to come to some terms with, but we have not real? 5 had usually with the ODAC members over the past 6 decade experience careful discussion with you at 7 time of accelerated approval on what the studies 8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potentia? 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	ve Y the
4 to come to some terms with, but we have not real: 5 had usually with the ODAC members over the past 6 decade experience careful discussion with you at 7 time of accelerated approval on what the studies 8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapied 15 So I think this is a sobering experied	y the
5 had usually with the ODAC members over the past 6 decade experience careful discussion with you at 7 time of accelerated approval on what the studies 8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	- the
6 decade experience careful discussion with you at 7 time of accelerated approval on what the studies 8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	ъ
7 time of accelerated approval on what the studies 8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	ъ
8 would be. 9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	_
9 And I think that this is demonstration 10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	_
10 that before we okay let's vote for accelerated 11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapies 15 So I think this is a sobering experies	_
11 approval and then go to the airport, that we need 12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapie 15 So I think this is a sobering experie	to
12 have a very careful understanding of what we're of 13 here, what the database is, what is the potential 14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapie 15 So I think this is a sobering experie	to
here, what the database is, what is the potential toxicity, where does this fit into other therapie So I think this is a sobering experie	
14 toxicity, where does this fit into other therapie 15 So I think this is a sobering experie	oing
15 So I think this is a sobering experie	
	s.
16 This is, again, not something that I have not	nce.
17 thought about, and this is one of the reasons why	· I
18 brought this whole issue to an Advisory Board	
19 meeting, to hear this and to have public disclosu	.re
20 of this.	
21 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: More	
SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797	

importantly, I think you may be getting the feeling 1 2 from the committee that if in the future the Phase 4 3 studies are negative and you bring that information back to this committee, this committee would be very 4 5 willing to say pull the drug. DR. WILLIAMS: One issue that I think 6 7 relates to whether or not you would accept first line evidence maybe as an argument for it is the fact that 8 9 oftentimes you have a refractory setting; you have second line; you have first line. That all 10 11 potentially could be the same patient. So that if 12 you approve it for first line, there's no longer a 13 need for refractory setting, and it becomes a sort of 14 "who cares" kind of thing whether or not you show a benefit. 15 16 But this is a different setting, where 17 these are two different patient populations. One is an older population, and then up front is a very 18 19 different population, and you know, knowing that 20 there's benefit in each place, I guess the 21 extrapolation is a little less obvious and perhaps 22 provides a little more support for also examining it

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

92 1 in your population. 2 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson. 3 DR. CHESON: Just a couple of practical questions. As far as getting the information 4 5 quickly, the way you do that is you get the studies 6 completed quickly, and to have two of the cooperative 7 groups doing Mylotarg studies at the same time, competing with this sort of idea, we could have some 8 9 better coordination of that. The second point is for Dr. Fleming or 10 11 Dr. George. We have these things with this O'Brien 12 and what's his name, stopping rule things --13 (Laughter.) 14 DR. CHESON: -- for success, but there are also these futility rules that I don't see 15 16 incorporated into statistical sections as frequently 17 as they might be, which would stop studies for 18 absence of the apparent likelihood of clinical 19 benefit. 20 What's your thinking on that? 21 DR. FLEMING: Well, it's a very good 22 point, and actually, I think it is, as we are moving SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

ahead and the science of clinical trials is becoming 1 2 more and more refined, the procedures for monitoring 3 trials are becoming much more refined; the presence of data monitoring committees, the presence of 4 5 monitoring boundaries, and I call it the lower boundary for lack of benefit. 6 7 In my experience, the majority of trials that I at least see in the design stage now do 8 9 incorporate exactly what you're talking about, Bruce, 10 which is not only an upper boundary to say if, in 11 fact, you clearly established a mortality benefit, 12 then there could be an early termination so that 13 you're not continuing to randomize people when you've 14 already established benefit. Similarly, if there is lack of benefit, 15 16 if you have an unfavorable trend and you're well into 17 a trial, you can rule out targeted levels of benefit 18 so that generally speaking if you are 60 to 70 19 percent of the way into the number of events in a 20 trial and you see no difference, you have evidence 21 that's quite strong against the targeted level of 22 benefit.

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	94
1	So I'm presuming actually even if it
2	wasn't stated that the monitoring committee will, in
3	fact, have such guidelines, which would mean that in
4	this trial if it's a seven and a half year trial, we
5	might be, if there is, in fact, no effect on
б	survival, we might be able to see a few years in
7	advance, two or three years in advance that there is
8	no such benefit.
9	That at least cuts this ten year period
10	to seven, but it still leaves all of these other
11	issues lurking out there that we've been talking
12	about for the last period of time.
13	DR. GEORGE: Just a quick follow-up on
14	that. I think all of the groups now, I think, are
15	including these kinds of rules in every trial,
16	including futility analyses. So I think for the
17	cooperative groups anyway it's a deal.
18	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Any other
19	questions from the FDA, from the sponsors or the
20	committee?
21	(No response.)
22	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: If not, we are
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	95
1	now scheduled to take a break. I'd like to take a 15
2	minute break, and if possible go through the next two
3	presentations before the lunch break.
4	So if the sponsor for the first session
5	this afternoon could be ready for 11, that would be
б	appreciated.
7	Thank you.
8	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
9	the record at 9;45 a.m. and went back on
10	the record at 10:02 a.m.)
11	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Okay. If we
12	could start out.
13	MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement
14	addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
15	respect to this portion of the meeting and is made
16	part of the record to preclude the evidence or
17	appearance of conflict.
18	To determine if any conflict exists, the
19	agency has reviewed the submitted agenda for this
20	meeting and all relevant financial interests reported
21	by the committee participants. The conflict of
22	interest statute prohibits special
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	96
1	government employees from participating in matters
2	that affect their person and imputed interests.
3	However, this agency may grant a waiver
4	if the need for individual service outweighs the
5	conflict created by that financial interest.
6	Accordingly, waivers were granted to the
7	following individuals to permit them to participate
8	fully:
9	Dr. Blayney for owning stock in a
10	competitor worth between 25,001 to \$50,000;
11	Dr. Kelsen for owning stock in a
12	competitor worth 5,001 to \$25,000.
13	A copy of these waiver statement may be
14	obtained by submitting a written request to the
15	agency's Freedom of Information Office.
16	We would also like to note that George
17	Ohye is participating as the acting industry rep.
18	Mr. Ohye would like to disclose that he owns stock in
19	one of the competitors. In the event that the
20	discussion involves any other products or firms not
21	already on the agenda for which an FDA participant
22	has a financial interest, the participant should
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	97
1	exclude himself or herself from such involvement, and
2	the exclusion will be noted for the record.
3	With respect to all other participants,
4	we ask in the interest of fairness that all persons
5	making statements or presentations disclose any
б	current financial involvement with any firm whose
7	products they may wish to comment upon.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
9	And could the new colleagues from the FDA
10	please introduce themselves?
11	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: I'm Dr. Steven
12	Hirschfield, Medical Officer, the Division of
13	Oncology Drug Products and also in the Office of
14	Pediatric Drug Development. I'm a pediatric
15	oncologist by training.
16	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
17	The first presentation for this session
18	will be from Dr. Stephen Howell from SkyePharma on
19	DepoCyt, indicated for intrathecal treatment of
20	lymphomatous meningitis.
21	DR. HOWELL: Madame Chairman, ladies and
22	gentlemen, my name is Stephen Howell. I'm a
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	98
1	Professor of Medicine at the University of
2	California, San Diego, and it's my pleasure today to
3	present the information on NDA 21-041, DepoCyt.
4	I need to disclose that I stand in
5	conflict of interest with respect to this product in
6	that own stock in the company that has developed the
7	drug.
8	DepoCyt is a sustained release
9	formulation of a well known cytotoxic compound,
10	cytarabine. This sustained release formulation was
11	developed in 1987. The cytarabine is encapsulated in
12	the chambers of 20 micron particles made up of
13	phospholipids and cholesterol, and when these
14	particles are suspended in a vial of saline, the
15	product has the consistency of skim milk. When
16	injected intrathecally, then these particles spread
17	out reasonably well throughout the neuraxis and ara-C
18	is slowly released from the particles over a period
19	of two to three weeks.
20	The indication for which this product is
21	approved is lymphomatous meningitis. Accelerated
22	approval was obtained on April 1st of 1999, and the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

total drug development time for this product was 11 years.

3 The product was approved on the basis of a high response rate in patients with lymphomatous 4 5 meningitis in a randomized, controlled, prospective 6 trial which accrued 17 patients to the DepoCyt arm 7 and 16 patients to the ara-C arm. The FDA analysis indicated a response rate of in seven patients a 8 9 response rate of 41 percent in the DepoCyt arm and one response out of 16 patients on the ara-C arm, for 10 11 a response rate of six percent with a P value in the 12 difference in the response rates of less than 0.04.

At the time the NDA was submitted, these were the clinical trials that were in the NDA. The Phase 1 trial with substantial pharmacokinetics had been conducted in 19 patients. The trial I just discussed, lymphomatous meningitis, prospective, randomized trial included 33 patients.

A study in solid tumor neoplastic
meningitis patients had accrued 61 patients, and this
was a prospective randomized trial.

202/797-2525

1

2

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Prior to the accelerated approval, the
2	company had initiated an open label confirmatory
3	trial in patients with solid tumor neoplastic
4	meningitis that at the time of the NDA submission and
5	review had accrued 89 patients; subsequently
6	recruited a total of 110 patients.
7	There were five patients accrued to a
8	prospective randomized trial in leukemic meningitis,
9	and there were two confirmatory pharmacokinetic
10	trials, one conducted in the United States, and one
11	conducted in Europe.
12	The post marketing commitment that was
13	made at the time of accelerated approval consisted of
14	conducting a controlled randomized trial to determine
15	the patient's benefit and safety of DepoCyt in the
16	treatment of both solid tumor and lymphomatous
17	meningitis. This trial was to include a
18	pharmacokinetic sub-study. The trial was to be
19	initiated within six months, and the total planned
20	elapsed time was approximately 4.5 years.
21	So the approval was obtained in April of
22	'99. The trial was to start in September, and the
	SAG CORP.
I	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

expected total lapsed time until study report
 completion was 4.5 years.

3 The purpose of this post marketing trial was to confirm the clinical benefit of DepoCyt in the 4 5 treatment of patients with both lymphomatous and 6 neoplastic meningitis and to provide additional 7 evidence to support approval for solid tumor neoplastic meningitis. The design was prospective, 8 9 randomized, and controlled. The controlled endpoint 10 is time to neurologic progression, which is the goal 11 of treatment in this disease. 12 This is not a surrogate endpoint. This 13 is the actual goal of treatment. Secondary endpoints 14 included survival, improvement in neurologic symptoms present at the time treatment was started, quality of 15 16 life, cytologic response rate, and safety. 17 And in an initial plan for an interim 18 analysis was subsequently dropped in further discussion with the agency after trial initiation. 19 20 The eligibility criteria include biopsy

proven lymphoma or malignant solid tumor elsewhere;

202/797-2525

21

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

a neoplastic meningitis diagnosed on the basis of 1 2 either a positive CSF cytology within 21 days prior 3 to randomization or a set of characteristic signs and symptoms on neurologic examination in combination 4 5 with an MRI or a CT scan showing meningeal tumor in age greater than 18 years. 6 7 This is the trial schema. Patients are randomized to either DepoCyt given once every two 8 9 weeks or standard therapy, that is, methotrexate or 10 cytarabine given twice a week. 11 There are a total of six two-week cycles 12 of induction, and if the patient continues to do 13 well, they're candidates to remain on study and 14 receive an additional four cycles at a monthly 15 interval of maintenance therapy. 16 The stratification is for lymphoma versus 17 solid tumor and USA versus European study sites. 18 Patients on both arms of the trial are to receive 19 dexamethasone, four milligrams twice a day through 20 days one through five, with then a rapid taper over 21 the subsequent two days. 22 This is the schema for the solid tumor SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

102

202/797-2525

1	trial. It is identical to the lymphoma trial, with
2	the exception that patients on the solid tumor arm
3	receive ten milligrams of methotrexate as their
4	standard therapy. This is followed by leucovorin
5	starting 24 hours later to limit systemic toxicity.
6	The only difference in the lymphoma patients are that
7	they're receiving 50 milligrams of cytarabine as free
8	drug twice a week as opposed to methotrexate.
9	The patients are to undergo a neurologic
10	evaluation prior to the treatment and at the
11	beginning of each two week treatment cycle, plus at
12	each follow-up visit, and there is very detailed
13	documentation of the basis for concluding that
14	neurologic progression has occurred when the
15	investigator makes that ascertainment.
16	CSF cytology and chemistries are obtained
17	at the start and end of each cycle, and adverse
18	events occurring from 21 days prior to the start of
19	treatment through 21 days after the last dose are
20	accrued to the case report form.
21	There are two primary analyses planned
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	for this trial. The first analysis is directed at
2	satisfying the post marketing requirement, and it
3	will compare all patients randomized to DepoCyt
4	versus all patients randomized to the comparator,
5	that is, either methotrexate if you're a solid tumor
6	patient or ara-C if you're a lymphoma patient.
7	Because this trial is also directed at
8	obtaining approval for solid tumor neoplastic
9	meningitis, the second primary analysis will compare
10	all solid tumor patients randomized to DepoCyt versus
11	all solid tumor patients randomized to methotrexate.
12	The trial is powered to detect a 50
13	percent reduction in the hazard function for time to
14	neurologic progression in patients with solid tumor
15	neoplastic meningitis, and the estimated number of
16	events needed to make that ascertainment is 75.
17	The trial is powered at .8, and because
18	there are two primary analyses, the alpha level has
19	been adjusted, and the alpha will be 0.038.
20	The trial was set up immediately after
21	the approval was obtained. Investigator selection,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	105
1	IRB approvals, contracts were completed, and the
2	trial was opened in October of 1999.
3	However, at that same time, all DepoCyt
4	was recalled from the market. No product was
5	available for clinical trial execution for a period
6	of 17 months. The agency reapproved the introduction
7	of DepoCyt in March of '01, and trial reinitiation
8	began immediately on receipt of that letter.
9	This included investigator selection,
10	site requalification, IRB reapprovals, contract
11	renegotiation, and because we had been through it all
12	before, we were able to get the first patient entered
13	in a period of just four months. The first patient
14	entered the trial on July 1st, 1991 I'm sorry
15	2001.
16	So here's the original time line as it
17	was planned. Because of the 17 month loss of
18	clinical product available, the whole time line is
19	shifted by 17 months to the right. The first patient
20	was entered on July of '01.
21	The expectation is that we'll actually
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	be able to complete this trial in slightly less
2	elapsed time than had originally been planned,
3	approximately 4.1 years versus 4.5 years.
4	The basis for the product recall was that
5	in October of 1999, some of the lots of DepoCyt that
6	had been manufactured were found to release free
7	cytarabine at a slightly higher rate on stability
8	testing. In careful review of what was going on, it
9	turned out that the raw material supplier had made an
10	unannounced change in the manufacturing process for
11	one of the lipids that are used to make this product
12	that eliminated a small amount of EDTA.
13	When that was discovered, after a great
14	deal of investigation, EDTA was replaced, and the
15	product went through another review with the agency
16	and was again available in March of 2001.
17	New assays were introduced to assure the
18	quality of the raw materials, and that has not
19	subsequently been a problem.
20	The current patient accrual to this study
21	from a total of 37 open sites, there are 16
	SAG CORP.
I	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

sites that were open initially in the United States. An additional 19 sites have been opened over the past six months in Europe. Total accrual to date is 57 patients. Of these, 43 are solid tumors. Thirtytwo percent of the total accrual is lymphoma, or a total of 14 patients.

7 Looking at the accrual rate across the whole study, that is, from the time the study was 8 9 opened to date, it's 2.4 patients per month. The 10 accrual rate over the past six months is 11 approximately 4.7 patients per month, and just as a 12 point of reference, the accrual rate of the prior 13 pivotal study at a time when the product was not on 14 the market as 2.9 patients per month for this rare 15 and orphan indication.

The accrual by site is 38 patients in the United States and Canada, and a total of 19 patients thus far from Europe. The distribution between lymphoma and solid tumor is as shown.

20 Now, there are some challenges to the 21 completion of this trial. First of all, there are a 22 very limited number of cases per year in the United

202/797-2525

1

2

3

4

5

6

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	States and Europe, and unfortunately only a limited
2	number or a small fraction of those cases are
3	actually available for participation in a clinical
4	trial. Most of these patients have extensive disease
5	elsewhere in their body, and there are a variety of
6	reasons having to do with the disease elsewhere in
7	their body and their systemic treatment why they may
8	not be available for participation in a randomized
9	trial.
10	The second challenge of course is the
11	problem of randomization reluctance. This drug is a
12	once every two week dosing regimen via an intrathecal
13	injection. That's difficult to do even once every
14	two weeks.
15	The alternative is twice a week
16	intrathecal injections, and in disclosing this
17	difference in schedule to patients and the available
18	data, it turns out that there's a lot of reluctance
19	on the part of patients to be randomized on this
20	trial.
21	And of course, there's competition for
22	patients. There are three other clinical trials now
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	109
1	open at the major cancer centers in the United States
2	testing new intrathecal therapies, and we have to
3	compete with those trials for patients.
4	I'd be pleased to answer any questions.
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very
6	much. Dr. Hirschfield, do you have comments?
7	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: I just want to first of
8	all commend Dr. Howell on engaging on a trial that
9	has a clinical benefit endpoint and one which is a
10	symptomatic endpoint, and this is something which has
11	already been discussed in this meeting, but something
12	which we hope will establish a new standard and
13	paradigm for approving oncology drug products.
14	Some years ago we had a visiting fellow,
15	Dr. Fumitaka Nagamura, and he and I decided to look
16	at some of the issues regarding oncology drug
17	approvals, and we looked at the broad issues of
18	endpoints. We looked at trial designs, and then we
19	began looking at systematically accelerated approval
20	with the understanding that accelerated approval
21	would accelerate something or another, hence the
22	name, and the understanding was that the

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	acceleration would be, as Dr. Blayney and Dr. Pazdur
2	and many others have pointed out, the availability to
3	a broad population of patients of the product during
4	the course of its development scheme with, and again,
5	this is the important point, I think, of this
6	discussion, with a well developed schema in place.
7	And as Dr. Howell pointed out, and as we
8	noted in our review of the applications that had come
9	for accelerated approval, there were some which had a
10	schema in place, and what seemed to be the intent of
11	the program was met in that a short period after the
12	accelerated approval then could come the full
13	approval.
14	And we also noted at the time and has
15	been pointed out in this meeting by Dr. Dagher and
16	others that there was a selection of the submissions
17	which were single arm studies based on response rate
18	and some on others.
19	But what we also noted was that if one
20	compares accelerated approval with standard
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	approvals and asks the question how long has this
2	product been in clinical development, the answers had
3	quite a wide range; and that if the intent was to
4	accelerate the clinical development program somehow,
5	that there was some questions that could be raised.
6	And one of the, again, themes that has
7	emerged from the discussions over the last two days
8	is that accelerated approval was not intended to be
9	an alternative for a product which would not
10	fulfilling the criteria which has been established
11	for full approval coming through an alternative
12	mechanism.
13	And as Dr. Howell pointed out, it was 11
14	years from the filing of the IND to the submission of
15	the NDA, and the approval of the NDA in this case was
16	approved on a relatively modest number of patients,
17	and that's just for the public record because it has
18	been discussed in front of this committee.
19	There were various scenarios that the
20	data took, and if one followed the protocol

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	initially, on protocol criteria the response rates
2	were two versus zero in one of the four scenarios.
3	In another of the scenarios the response
4	rate was three versus one.
5	In the third scenario, which Dr. Howell
6	noted, which was the one that was ultimately used to
7	form the basis for the accelerated approval, it was
8	seven to one.
9	But in the fourth scenario, and all of
10	these scenarios varied according to how much of the
11	protocol violations one was willing to relax. So the
12	first scenario, two versus zero, was if one followed
13	the protocol, and all other scenarios was a question
14	of relaxing criteria one way or another.
15	And then the last criteria, it was 11 to
16	seven, which were no differences. So because there
17	was a suggestion that there was potential utility in
18	this particular product, the committee recommended
19	that the product receive accelerated approval, which
20	we endorsed.
21	But I would submit we still don't know
22	what the utility is for this particular product, and
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 it's approximately 16 years since the filing of the 2 first IND.

3 So in examining the issues surrounding accelerated approval, I would ask the committee to 4 5 also consider addressing specifically not just the 6 development plan with regard to the link between the 7 accelerated approval and the standard approval or full approval, but also to offer any comments or 8 9 thoughts on accelerated approval as an alternative 10 mechanism when standard approval ought to perhaps be 11 pursued.

12 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Okay. Dr. 13 Reaman, do you have comments?

DR. REAMAN: I have some questions. In the initial study, was the schedule of ara-C the same as the schedule of cytarabine that's used in the post approval study for lymphomatous meningitis?

DR. HOWELL: Yes, the schedule for the comparator drug, whether it was methotrexate or cytarabine, is the standard schedule used in the clinic, and it has been constant throughout all of the clinical trials.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	DR. REAMAN: And I guess I would question
2	the praise of Dr. Hirschfield on designing a study
3	with a clinical benefit endpoint because I'm not
4	exactly sure what the clinical benefit endpoint is,
5	time to neurological progression.
6	In looking at your presentation, there's
7	a detailed assessment of what neurological
8	progression is at the time of progression, but the
9	eligibility criteria include positive CSF cytology or
10	a positive CT or MRI scan, or both, and how does one
11	make that leap from a variable eligibility criteria
12	to a defined, well documented investigation of
13	progression?
14	DR. HOWELL: The nature of this disease
15	is that the most problematic result of the meningeal
16	component of the disease is a fairly rapid
17	degradation in neurologic function. These patients
18	often present with cranial neuropathies, diplopia,
19	speech
20	DR. REAMAN: Isn't it very much dependent
21	on where? Sot here's tremendous variability, I would
22	imagine, in what would be
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

called a neurological progression.

1

2	DR. HOWELL: Yes, there is, and that is
3	perhaps the single greatest challenge in trying to
4	design these clinical trials. A great deal of effort
5	went into the attempt to define a standard set of
6	criteria as to what would constitute progression of
7	neurological symptoms and signs.
8	In fact, we made an effort to develop a
9	consensus document on this among the neural oncology
10	world. However, after major efforts, it turned out
11	because the number of clinical parameters that are
12	involved and the fact that the these patients often
13	have the symptomatology related to their systemic
14	disease which overlaps with the symptomatology and
15	signs generated by the neurologic component of their
16	disease, we were unsuccessful, and when I say "we,"
17	I'm speaking broadly of the community of physicians
18	who are interested in these trials in coming up with
19	such an algorithm driven or even consensus endpoint.
20	So in the end we have to rely on the
21	judgment of the investigator as to whether neurologic
22	progression in any given particular

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 patient has occurred.

2	However, what we have asked is in this
3	trial when the investigator makes that ascertainment,
4	concludes that neurologic progression has occurred,
5	that we document the basis for that decision in great
6	detail so that we have a clear understanding of what
7	that patient was felt to have accomplished, why that
8	patient was felt to have undergone neurologic
9	progression.
10	Does that answer your question?
11	DR. REAMAN: Sort of, yes. Can I ask the
12	background for the use of methotrexate in the solid
13	tumor neoplastic meningitis patients rather than
14	cytarabine?
15	DR. HOWELL: Well, cytarabine is not
16	known to have any activity in patients with solid
17	tumor neoplastic meningitis when given as a free
18	drug. The half-life in the CSF is very short. So
19	methotrexate in this country and in Europe is the
20	standard therapy used for most patients with solid
21	tumor neoplastic meningitis.
22	There is only one other drug that's
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	available for intrathecal administration, and that's
2	thiotepa. Thiotepa is occasionally used as well.
3	In patients with lymphomatous meningitis,
4	occasionally all three drugs are used, but the vast
5	majority of patients with solid tumor neoplastic
6	meningitis receive only methotrexate or thiotepa.
7	Let me point out that the whole rationale
8	behind this formulation was that when you maintain
9	cytarabine in the environment of any tumor cell for a
10	period of as long as two to three weeks, then the
11	vast majority of all kinds of cancer will respond
12	with a substantial log tumor burden reduction.
13	DR. REAMAN: And I want to go back to
14	your original trial and the timing of the completion
15	of that trial and when the lots of DepoCyt were
16	recalled because of excessive ara-C activity. Is
17	there a chance that some of that drug was actually
18	utilized in the initial trial to possibly explain the
19	difference in response rates?
20	DR. HOWELL: My understanding is that
	SAG CORP.
I	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	the answer to that question is no, that the problem
2	arose in the manufacturing of batches in anticipation
3	of approval of the drug in commercialization.
4	DR. REAMAN: Thank you.
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
6	DR. MARTINO: A question as to the two
7	presentations of patients with meningeal
8	carcinomatosis. There is a group that is allowed to
9	have cytology positivity, and I'm assuming that those
10	are patients who actually have symptoms because that
11	would be the clue that you would want to actually
12	assess their CSF.
13	You also have another group where it is
14	actually an MRI or some radiological technique that
15	shows you meningeal involvement. Now, in my personal
16	experience that patient population does not always
17	have symptoms. Sometimes it actually is an X-ray
18	diagnosis, and I personally view those as really two
19	clinical behaviors, one which can be remarkably
20	indolent and have practically no symptoms and the
21	ones with CSF positivity which invariably

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	119
1	have symptoms because it is the symptoms that have
2	been the reason why you did the spinal tap.
3	Do you view those two as different or is
4	that just my own peculiarity of understanding?
5	And if you agree with me that they are
6	biologically different, are they somehow stratified
7	for in your randomizations?
8	DR. HOWELL: I disagree with you. The
9	vast majority of patients are brought to attention
10	with respect to the suspicion for neoplastic
11	meningitis by virtue of the fact that they present
12	with a symptom or a sign in the context of having
13	disease elsewhere in their body that could have
14	metastasized to the CSF of the meninges.
15	We do two things when a patient presents
16	in that situation. One alternative is to do a lumbar
17	puncture and confirm the diagnosis based on cytology.
18	However, more and more over the past several years,
19	the response is to get an MRI or a CT. It's easier.
20	It doesn't cost you the patient time and pain of
21	doing a lumbar puncture, and the technology and
22	refinements for making the diagnosis

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	120
1	of meningeal involvement, particularly on MRI, have
2	now dramatically improved.
3	So approximately 30 percent of all cases
4	are currently diagnosed on the basis of an MRI or CT
5	rather than on the basis of a lumbar puncture. But
6	the vast majority of both of those came to attention
7	because they developed a sign or a symptom in the
8	context of a disease that could metastasize. There
9	is a
10	DR. MARTINO: And then I think that's
11	actually my question, is: are these predominantly or
12	exclusively patients who have some symptoms?
13	Because it's my experience that sometimes
14	you get an MRI because you're thinking that there
15	might be metastatic disease, and it is at that point
16	that you see that there is meningeal involvement, but
17	you don't really have a patient who has much in the
18	way of symptoms.
19	Do you understand what I'm getting at?
20	DR. HOWELL: The last sentence that I was
21	about to complete is that there is a small
22	subpopulation of patients who are incidentally
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	121
1	diagnosed with meningeal involvement because they had
2	an MRI or CT scan done for concern about a brain met.
3	or something of that nature.
4	That represents a very small fraction of
5	the patients in these clinical trials.
6	DR. MARTINO: Would they be included in
7	your studies?
8	DR. HOWELL: Yes, they could potentially
9	be included in the study. That is correct.
10	DR. MARTINO: Do you have a sense of how
11	many those might be in the studies related to
12	DR. HOWELL: I apologize. I don't have a
13	hard number for you, but I am my estimate is that
14	that would be something less than one or two percent
15	of all the patients in these trials.
16	DR. MARTINO: Thank you.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Howell, I
18	just want to point out that as a member of the
19	medical community, we don't want the public to think
20	that we're using MRIs or CTs solely as the means to
21	diagnose CNS disease or meningeal involvement. LP
22	spinal tap is still the gold standard, and the place
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	where MRI alone would come into play for diagnosis is
2	those with a spinal tap that is negative, especially
3	solid tumors which sometimes don't float freely in
4	the spinal fluid.
5	But clearly everybody with any sort of
6	CNS problem should probably get a spinal tap, and we
7	would probably never lower that standard for our
8	patients.
9	Dr. Reaman, did you have more comments?
10	DR. REAMAN: I was going to address that
11	issue, but also with respect to standard of care for
12	these patients, I would think that external beam
13	radiotherapy would also play a role in the management
14	of lymphomatous meningitis.
15	And was that considered in patients
16	entered on this trial or on the previous trial?
17	DR. HOWELL: No, it was not considered.
18	Total cranial spinal radiation would be a way of
19	managing diffuse involvement of these neuraxis by
20	lymphoma, and there are substantial complications
21	from that procedure.
22	All patients entered in this trial, if
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	123
1	they have visible focal, lumpy-bumpy disease, in
2	other words, if you can see nodules, the
3	recommendation for both solid tumor and lymphomatous
4	patients is that they receive focal cranial radiation
5	or focal cranial radiation of the cauda equina, if
6	that's indicated, but not total cranial spinal
7	radiation.
8	And I don't believe that the committee
9	broadly would consider total cranial spinal radiation
10	for lymphomatous meningitis as the standard of care.
11	DR. REAMAN: I don't think I mentioned
12	the total cranial spinal. We have done that in the
13	past in children with leukemic meningitis.
14	My question really related to focal
15	radiotherapy in the situation of lumpy-bumpy disease
16	and how is that
17	DR. HOWELL: You're absolutely right.
18	The standard of care for focal disease is that
19	radiotherapy should be used, and that is actually
20	specified in all of these clinical trials, both the
21	previous ones and the current trial. If the patient
22	has evidence of focal disease, then that patient
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	124
1	is to receive radiation therapy prior to receiving
2	intrathecal therapy.
3	DR. REAMAN: And then how does that
4	relate to the determination of therapeutic effect and
5	time to neurologic progression?
б	DR. HOWELL: The patient completes
7	radiation therapy prior to coming on study, and so a
8	new evaluation is done of the eligibility criteria,
9	and that patient is reassessed prior to study entry.
10	So the radiation therapy is not given as
11	part of the study. If the patient needs radiation
12	therapy, they are to receive that prior to
13	randomization.
14	DR. REAMAN: Is there a stratification
15	then by eligibility for those patients who are
16	pretreated with radiation versus those who were not?
17	DR. HOWELL: No, sir, there is not. We
18	have in the past looked at association between
19	whether the patient received either prior or
20	concurrent radiation therapy because it's conceivable
21	the patient on study may subsequently
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	125
1	develop focal disease, and there appears to be no
2	association.
3	But I would caution that it's a small set
4	of patients, and such associations would normally
5	require a much larger number of patients to be
6	evaluable.
7	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I think Dr.
8	Cheson has some more comments along this line.
9	DR. CHESON: Several. I agree that the
10	standard for patients who have solid parenchymal
11	disease includes radiation, whereas for those who
12	have meningeal involvement, intrathecal therapy is
13	generally used, but that raises several other issues.
14	I guess we can do these one at a time so
15	that I remember what they are. One, is there a
16	difference or was there a difference or should there
17	be a difference in how these agents are instilled
18	into the spinal fluid?
19	In other words, lumbar puncture versus a
20	reservoir technique.
21	DR. HOWELL: There are some differences
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	126
1	in the pharmacokinetic behavior.
2	DR. CHESON: Right.
3	DR. HOWELL: One of the challenges we
4	faced in developing this product in the first place
5	is that there are two real problems with the
6	pharmacology of intrathecal therapy. One is that the
7	three drugs that were available, methotrexate, ara-C,
8	and thiotepa, all have relatively short half-lives in
9	the CSF. So they're very rapidly cleared.
10	And the second is that if you inject them
11	in either the lumbar sac or in a lateral ventricle,
12	they don't spread out very well throughout the
13	neuraxis because, in particular, cytarabine is
14	cleared so rapidly that it never gets a chance to
15	equilibrate throughout the CSF.
16	One of the goals of developing this
17	particulate encapsulated material is the idea that
18	the particles would spread out much more effectively
19	than the free drug because their residence time in
20	the CSF is very long and they have an opportunity to
21	flow with CSF flow.
22	And in fact, in studies of the particle
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	pharmacokinetics, that is, when you inject this
2	material in the lateral ventricle and sample from the
3	lumbar sac, the equilibration occurs in 12 to 24
4	hours. So the number of particles at both ends of
5	the neuraxis, the concentration of particles at both
6	ends of the neuraxis is equivalent by 12 to 24 hours,
7	and thereafter, in the limited number of cases in
8	which we were able to leave a needle in a patient and
9	sample repeatedly over the next two weeks, we saw
10	absolutely identical kinetics in the particle
11	clearance.
12	If you inject in the lumbar sac and look
13	at drug concentrations and particle counts in the
14	lateral ventricle, what you find is that they are
15	about half a log to a log lower than they are in the
16	lumbar sac. So the distribution from the lumbar sac
17	to the lateral ventricle is not quite as good as
18	distribution from the lateral ventricle to the lumber
19	sac, but it's pretty good.
20	And the concentrations attained are still
21	several orders of magnitude higher than
22	concentrations which kill three to four logs of
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	128
1	tumor cells in the NCI 60 cell panel screen.
2	So we're reasonably confident that we're
3	obtaining good pharmacokinetics at both ends.
4	In the analysis of response rates and
5	time to neurologic progression, there's absolutely no
б	difference as a function of route of drug
7	administration, and the agency looked at this at the
8	time of initial approval, and also looked at it in
9	detail by the CPMP during the European approval
10	process, and there was absolutely no evidence of a
11	difference in response rate or clinical outcome as an
12	function of route of administration.
13	DR. CHESON: Thank you.
14	Next, in those patients whose diagnosis
15	was made by an imaging study, when you stick the
16	needle in there to give them one medication or
17	another, in general we take some out and send it off
18	for cytologies. In what proportion of those patients
19	that were pure imaging diagnosis did the cytology
20	confirm the diagnosis of meningeal involvement?
21	DR. HOWELL: I don't have that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	129
1	information because in all the prior trials, we did
2	not use imaging as an eligibility criterion. Only in
3	the current trial do we use that as an eligibility
4	question.
5	So that will be one of the analyses that
6	will be done with this study, but I do not have any
7	data on that point at the present time.
8	DR. CHESON: And my final point for now.
9	a lot of these patients develop a central nervous
10	system disease alone, but others develop it in
11	concert with the development of progressive systemic
12	disease. Are the latter group excluded?
13	And if they are not, how do you account
14	for the potential effects of systemic therapy on the
15	central nervous system control?
16	DR. HOWELL: They are not excluded from
17	this trial. If we had excluded patients who needed
18	systemic therapy concurrently, we would never be able
19	to complete any clinical trial because the vast
20	majority of these patients require systemic therapy.
21	Systemic drugs don't cross the blood-
22	brain barrier in meninges and then the CSF is behind

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	the blood-brain barrier. So as you know, the
2	standard of approach of getting drugs from the
3	systemic circuit into the CSF has been a high dose
4	strategy.
5	High dose methotrexate given
6	intravenously, high dose ara-C given intravenously
7	do, in fact, generate reasonable levels of drug.
8	However, it's very often difficult to integrate a
9	high dose IV strategy into the standard chemotherapy
10	regimen that that patient is already receiving for
11	their systemic lymphoma.
12	So if the patient is on rituximab and
13	CHOP regimen, trying to factor high dose methotrexate
14	or high dose ara-C regimen on top of that for the
15	meningeal component of disease gets very complex.
16	So the bottom line is that we have a
17	difficult challenge because we are focusing on the
18	meningeal component of disease, and we're asking can
19	we improve that component of the disease in the face
20	of patients who are also having symptoms and signs
21	and problems from the systemic chemotherapy that

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	131
1	they're getting for the rest of their disease.
2	That's the fundamental challenge in the
3	disease. We have not been able to figure out a way
4	around that. The obvious way to do it would be
5	isolated meningeal relapse when there's no other
6	evidence of disease anywhere else, and I wish I had
7	enough patients to do that trial.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.
9	DR. FLEMING: Just following up on some
10	earlier discussion, it wasn't clear to me, since I
11	don't have a definition exactly of the neurological
12	progression criteria. In what fraction of these
13	patients that would have neurologic progression would
14	there be progression of symptoms, would it be
15	symptomatic?
16	DR. HOWELL: These patients are going to
17	have symptoms, in part, from the neurologic component
18	of the disease. They're going to have symptoms from
19	the systemic component of the disease. They're going
20	to have symptoms from the meningeal treatment and the
21	systemic treatment.
22	That's part of the complexity of trying
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	132
1	to determine when neurologic progression has
2	occurred. For example, is increasing headache
3	evidence of neurologic deterioration?
4	Well, in one patient it might be, if that
5	patient had a clear history of having headache
6	associated with the onset of the meningeal component
7	of the disease.
8	On the other hand, another patient who
9	has a long history of migraine headaches and headache
10	reactions to systemic therapy, headache may be
11	totally irrelevant.
12	And so the answer to the question is no.
13	No one symptom, no one sign definitely constitutes
14	progression of neurologic disease. It is the
15	constellation of symptoms and signs and how they
16	change relative to everything else you know about
17	that patient, the complexity of that patient's
18	clinical situation that you have to make that
19	judgment.
20	And it is a difficult judgment to make,
21	and not all neural oncologists agree on how to make
22	that judgment, which is the challenge that we faced
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	133
1	and the reason that we have relied upon the
2	individual investigator's assessment to determine the
3	endpoint.
4	DR. FLEMING: Well, do you have a slide
5	that formulates the exact criteria for neurologic
б	progression?
7	DR. HOWELL: There are no exact criteria
8	for neurologic progression. There is no algorithm.
9	DR. FLEMING: And so remind me then. In
10	the protocol, what algorithm do you follow in
11	defining whether the primary endpoint has occurred?
12	DR. HOWELL: There is no algorithm. We
13	rely on the global assessment of the investigator to
14	determine whether neurologic progression has occurred
15	in that particular patient, and then we ask that
16	investigator to document in great detail the basis
17	for that decision.
18	DR. FLEMING: And so it's entirely
19	possible that patients could have worsening or
20	improvement of symptoms that wouldn't, in fact,
21	translate into a definition of neurologic
22	progression, worsening of symptoms, and conversely,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	a patient could, in fact, be characterized as having
2	neurologic progression without any tangible change in
3	symptoms?
4	DR. HOWELL: In symptoms, yes, but the
5	physician may pick up a sign. The patient may not be
6	aware of a particular neurologic sign that the
7	physician on his neurologic examination picks up.
8	DR. FLEMING: So you have as a secondary
9	endpoint improvement in neurologic symptoms, quality
10	of life, survival, et cetera, but those are all
11	secondary endpoints. It's possible that we could see
12	a statistically significant difference in time to
13	neurologic progression without being able to conclude
14	from that that there, in fact, is a difference
15	between the two treatment arms in actual symptoms the
16	patients have that are related to neurologic
17	phenomena?
18	DR. HOWELL: That is technically correct.
19	One of the most important measures of how well
20	you're doing with these patients is if the patient
21	presents to you with a complex of symptoms that are
22	really bothering the patient, loss of

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	135
1	bladder and bowel control being an example, and you
2	can improve that. Then you've really done something
3	for the patient.
4	And we're trying to capture that as a
5	secondary endpoint to determine what fraction of the
6	patients who present with a problematic symptom,
7	things actually get better.
8	The challenge, of course, is that because
9	neurologic damage does not heal very well, the most
10	neurologic deficits that the patient presents with at
11	the time of study randomization are fixed deficits.
12	A few of them will improve, but usually not very
13	much.
14	The goal is really to prevent things from
15	getting worse, from delaying this degradation of
16	neurologic function going forward rather than fixing
17	the things that are already there.
18	DR. FLEMING: But if I understand what
19	you're saying, because of the multi-dimensionality of
20	the ways in which neurologic symptoms could occur,
21	and because of the frequency of occurrence of
22	symptoms that may not be specifically driven by
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	neurological processes, the study is likely to be
2	under powered to be able to statistically show
3	differences in these kinds of direct symptoms related
4	to this neurological process?
5	DR. HOWELL: I don't know whether it will
6	be under powered or not. It is not powered on the
7	basis of the frequency of improvement of symptoms.
8	It's powered on the basis of time to neurologic
9	progression.
10	DR. FLEMING: One other question, and
11	that is as we've heard earlier today from the FDA,
12	when you look at the data upon which the accelerated
13	approval is based, there are some encouraging trends
14	in the response, although as I understand, if you
15	characterize the response in several different ways,
16	it becomes a little less clear how strong the signal
17	is.
18	So I think in your words, it was you
19	still don't know how likely it is that this product
20	has utility. And obviously hopefully this study, in
21	fact, establishes clear evidence of benefit.
22	In the setting in which this study would
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	establish lack of benefit, what is the strategy? Is
2	there a strategy for other studies, or is that
3	something as yet that hasn't been thought through?
4	DR. HOWELL: Is that a question to me or
5	to the agency?
6	Perhaps I can introduce the answer from
7	our vantage point. You recall that the rationale
8	behind developing this product in the beginning was
9	that we have a rare but very devastating and
10	difficult medical problem to treat. We don't like
11	doing lumbar punctures or OMI reservoir penetrations
12	twice a week.
13	The hope was to develop a product which
14	would be easier on the patient by being able to
15	deliver it once every two weeks. The whole rationale
16	behind developing this product was the fact that we
17	could have a kinder and gentler schedule of drug
18	administration.
19	And in our initial discussions with
20	everybody involved in the development program, it was
21	the advantage of the schedule of administration which
22	was perceived to be the major benefit of this
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1
1

-	
2	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: I'd like to address
3	that, too, and I also want to thank Dr. Przepiorka
4	and Drs. Cheson and Reaman for pointing out the
5	difficulties and the nature of using radiologic
6	evidence in this condition and why we would not
7	accept radiologic evidence as either eligibility
8	criteria or as an endpoint.
9	And I would like to answer Dr. Fleming's
10	question by just discussing a little more of the
11	history of the development of this product and how we
12	got to this point, and that would also address Dr.
13	Reaman's question of why would we want to use time to
14	neurologic progression.
15	The initial DNA for this product was
16	submitted prior to the accelerated approval NDA, and
17	it was discussed publicly in front of this committee,
18	and the committee voted at the time seven to three
19	that the clinical studies were not adequate and well
20	controlled and voted ten to nothing that's zero
21	that the data did not represent substantial evidence
22	of efficacy.

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

The sponsor maintained that the endpoints 1 2 that were submitted and analyzed and discussed were 3 perhaps not the appropriate endpoints, and they felt that they had data that supported time to neurologic 4 5 progression. Because there were no predefined criteria 6 7 and because we had limited and incomplete information, we were unable to confirm that 8 assertion. So when the second submission came in and 9 10 we looked at the lymphomatous meningitis 11 circumstance, there was this difference in response 12 rate, depending, again, on how one relaxed the 13 protocol violation criteria. There were no 14 differences in survival between the two study arms, but it was a woefully under powered study with 16 and 15 16 17 patients, respectively. 17 But perceiving that we didn't see a 18 signal that survival might be impacted, we were 19 willing to explore with the sponsor this issue of 20 time to neurologic progression. 21 Philosophically and globally we were 22 interested, and Dr. Temple has commented as well as SAG CORP.

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

202/797-2525

Dr. Pazdur, on our interest in looking at a symptom 1 2 benefit, quality of life type endpoint for product 3 approval for cancer patients, particularly if the possibility of prolonging life didn't seem to be a 4 5 likely outcome. 6 So we work with the sponsor to evolve 7 strategy in, in essence, uncharted territory, and in this particular case, we're doing an experiment in 8 9 that we, from the way this protocol was developed, 10 would act as a type of neutral observer or judge in 11 the case, providing that thorough, complete, and 12 adequate documentation is given to us so that one can 13 make this type of assessment. 14 Subsequent studies without in any way, I believe, revealing any proprietary information, but 15 16 in further reflection on a strategy of how to 17 approach this problem for other types of agents which 18 might be addressing this issue, we are now recommending a strategy of having, during the course 19 20 of the study, a neutral observer at each site, a 21 neurologist who would examine the patients without 22 awareness of what treatment they were assigned to

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	and without awareness of what the primary physician's
2	assess might be, but just to make an unblinded,
3	systematic assessment.
4	And we would hope through such a strategy
5	that we could advance the field and be able to allow
6	products on the market with a claim that it can be a
7	benefit because this was the first one in this
8	exploration.
9	And correct me if I'm mistaken, Dr.
10	Howell, but the protocol that will involve DepoCyt
11	does not have that feature, and therefore, we are
12	assuming the burden.
13	DR. HOWELL: Dr. Hirschfield is correct.
14	It does not have that feature and for an excellent
15	medical reason. If we had a blinded neurologist
16	evaluating these patients, how long if that
17	neurologist was doing his job correctly would it take
18	for the neurologist to discover which arm of the
19	trial the patient was on when one arm is twice a week
20	dosing and the other arm is once every two week
21	dosing and when there are reasonable symptoms and
22	signs associated with the dosing itself?

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Defending that blind in front of these
2	gentlemen I surmise would be impossible, and
3	therefore, although it was discussed with the agency
4	and discussed with experts in the field, the
5	consensus was that there was no real way to involve a
6	truly blinded, independent evaluator in this
7	assessment.
8	So I think Dr. Hirschfield is correct.
9	This is a bit of an experiment, and to be honest, we
10	don't know whether this endpoint of time to
11	neurologic progression is going to be a robust and
12	solid endpoint on which to demonstrate the clinical
13	benefit of this product.
14	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: I didn't answer the
15	last part of Dr. Fleming's question. What if the
16	study is uninformative?
17	We certainly hope that every study by
18	intent will be informative. Otherwise it would be
19	unethical. But if we find that we cannot tell the
20	difference in treatment arms, I believe that the
21	committee would be revising this application as soon
22	as those data became available, which would be, by
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	143
1	my rough calculation approximately somewhere between
2	18 to 20 years after the IND was filed.
3	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Hirschfield,
4	on the basis of what we've heard today, I think we
5	already have some concerns about the protocol design
б	with regard to the eligibility being very
7	heterogeneous with regard to prognosis, with regard
8	to stratification not based on prior radiotherapy,
9	with regard to the lack of an objective outcome.
10	And I could probably predict that no
11	matter which decade this comes back to the committee,
12	the committee is going to say why did the FDA allow
13	this protocol to go on.
14	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: That's a fair question,
15	and sometimes I think that question could be posed
16	for many, many of the studies which are executed in
17	the field of oncology.
18	At the time, it was our best attempt in
19	consultation with our consultants as to how to
20	proceed, and we're all learning with time, and one of
21	the reasons to bring this discussion before this
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	144
1	committee is that before we reach that point in some
2	time in the future, that we would have to revisit all
3	of you collectively.
4	If there's a chance for adaptations or
5	other changes in the protocol, I think now would be
б	the most appropriate time because the enrollment is
7	still at a relatively early stage.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman.
9	DR. REDMAN: Just not for the committee,
10	but for myself as a practicing solid tumor
11	oncologist, just to respond to some, there is no gold
12	standard that I'm aware of other than did the patient
13	deteriorate, and so I accept that as an endpoint as a
14	practicing oncologist.
15	I don't think there's too many
16	oncologists that practice that see this disease in
17	solid tumor patients that cannot determine when the
18	patient is no longer responding to therapy in that
19	regard.
20	We may wish that they continue
21	responding. That's another problem, but as a
22	clinical investigator.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	145
1	We do treat patients with negative CSF.
2	We've done the CSF, but in the appropriate study,
3	neurological deterioration and appropriate MRI, we
4	will accept or I will accept negative CSF. I'm
5	assuming most will.
6	A survival endpoint in meningeal
7	carcinomatosis is really irrelevant because the
8	patients ultimately, again, in solid tumor patients
9	die of their systemic disease, though some do die of
10	a neurological disease.
11	In this subgroup, in this very much
12	orphan, you're going to end up with five patients in
13	seven subgroups. I think what the sponsor has done I
14	find to be appropriate.
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter.
16	DR. CARPENTER: I would echo Dr. Redman's
17	comments. This is a complex situation, and the
18	vagaries of presentation are nearly infinite, the
19	variation in the individual presentation.
20	One of the things that leads one to
21	suspect meningeal involvement with a solid tumor is
22	the lack of a coherent pattern to the neurological
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	loss. I think the idea of having some algorithm or
2	some standard way to do this just doesn't fit the
3	clinical situation in adults, and it probably is
4	possible, at least in most instances, to show some
5	time when there's clear neurological worsening,
6	though that's not going to follow a distinct pattern
7	anymore than the presentation of the disease is.
8	I think they've made every effort to do
9	the best you can at this point in defining this
10	situation, and while it's an equation that has an
11	incredible number of variables, if you're able, it's
12	not going to be possible to standardize all of those
13	things and get any number of people into a study. I
14	think they're doing the best they can in this
15	situation, which is uncommon, and which is very hard
16	to study.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman.
18	DR. REAMAN: I think it's been answered.
19	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Okay. Dr.
20	Lippman.
21	DR. LIPPMAN: You know, I understand that
22	this is a difficult disease. The endpoints are
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	147
1	hard to put into an algorithm, but I'd like to sort
2	of follow up on Dr. Fleming's point.
3	If we're using time to progression and
4	things like headache, could it be time to progression
5	from the meningeal disease or other issues?
6	I guess the concern I have is that the
7	ascertainment, the control arm is seen much more
8	frequently than the actual treatment arm. So the
9	time to progression or the concern about headaches
10	could really affect statistical interpretation of
11	this study.
12	I don't know, Dr. Fleming, if you have
13	thoughts on that. Even with the fact that we don't
14	have a firm endpoint, the fact that we don't have a
15	firm endpoint makes me more concerned about the
16	interpretation given the more frequent assessments.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
18	DR. MARTINO: I think that is a key point
19	here. Those of us that practice oncology appreciate
20	the complexity of all of this, and there is no way to
21	make this easy, but I completely agree

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	with those that have said that as a clinician you
2	generally know when your patient is doing worse with
3	meningeal disease because it rarely is a subtle
4	event. It usually is fairly obvious that they're
5	going downhill, and these patients invariably go
6	downhill.
7	The only variable is the rate at which
8	this happens, but I share, you know, the issue that
9	Dr. Lippman brought up, which is that if you're
10	seeing patients more frequently, you have the
11	opportunity to assess whether they're getting worse
12	much more quickly. And so that biases this whole
13	observation against the standard arm.
14	There's one other point I'd like to make,
15	and that is for me this drug does not have to
16	demonstrate that it actually, in fact, is better than
17	anything else. Okay? For me it purely has to
18	demonstrate that it is not worse than anything else.
19	The very fact that I can give it less
20	often is an exceptional advantage. It is not a
21	trivial thing in this case. It's an important thing.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	149
1	So the standard to which we hold this for
2	me is key here.
3	DR. HOWELL: Madame Chairman, can I
4	respond to the two points made?
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Yes.
6	DR. HOWELL: On the issue of frequency of
7	evaluation, it is a fundamental problem because of
8	the difference in schedule in the two arms. We
9	didn't have a choice of how to deal with that. So
10	it's not something that we can engineer around in the
11	clinical trial design.
12	To the extent that we have been able to
13	accommodate that though, the patient is evaluated
14	neurologically only once every two weeks at the end
15	of the cycle, and that is the data that is captured
16	in the case report form. So that is the data that
17	will be used in the analysis, not any information
18	that's obtained at an intervening dosing point in
19	that two week cycle.
20	Now, is there still some bias there?
21	Yes, because you know, if I see the patient on a
22	Thursday and I'm worrying about it and I don't get
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

150 to record something until the following Thursday, I'm 1 2 going to be even firmer in my belief the following 3 Thursday. We've done the best we can in dealing 4 5 with the challenge of having different schedules on 6 the two arms. It remains a problem, but I think by 7 capturing only the evaluation at the end of each cycle we will have at least partially addressed that 8 9 issue. 10 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Mayer. 11 MS. MAYER: Absent from the discussion of criteria used to evaluate this agent, it seems to me, 12 13 are two kinds of input, one from patients themselves 14 who could self-report their own quality of life, 15 their own subjective experience around neurological 16 variables. 17 On the one hand, I realize that there are 18 problems with standardizing this, but on the other 19 hand, we're talking about physician evaluation. То 20 do that independent of what patients are saying 21 themselves about their experience is to sort of 22 dilute a direct route to getting information

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

from patients.

2	And the other is the input of perhaps
3	other professionals who might be useful. I'm
4	thinking specifically of neuropsychological
5	evaluation that could be done throughout, perhaps
6	prior to treatment, throughout treatment. That might
7	yield more objective information that could, in fact,
8	be quantified.
9	DR. HOWELL: Can I respond to that?
10	We did an experiment, madame. We
11	actually collected all of that data in the first two
12	randomized controlled trials and both our analysis
13	and the agency's analysis, I think, were concordant
14	in discovering that they were totally useless.
15	There is a challenge here, and that is
16	that these patients and the fact CNS questionnaire
17	was the quality of life tool used in addition to the
18	Karnofsky Performance Status and a variety of other
19	types of quality of life evaluations.
20	The problem is that these patients are
21	often so neurologically impaired that they cannot
22	report easily using any of the available, the
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	validated tools in the field, and our experience was
2	that there was so much missing data, despite a real
3	attempt to collect that data, that we could not make
4	a useful evaluation of it.
5	So in the current post marketing trial
6	that effort, recognizing that we had failed in the
7	experiment that was conducted in the first two
8	randomized trials, that effort has been dropped.
9	It's not for any lack of interest or lack
10	of paying attention to that component of patient
11	well-being. It simply is an issue of do we have a
12	tool that has a dynamic range and a sensitivity and
13	specificity adequate to the job of collecting that
14	kind of information.
15	MS. MAYER: I understand. Have you
16	looked into having reports from family members?
17	DR. HOWELL: No, ma'am, we did not in the
18	post marketing trial.
19	MS. MAYER: I think that anybody who does
20	end of life care and looks into what methods are
21	useful in late stage disease knows that there are
22	generally care givers in the environment who can
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

provide very useful feedback as to how the patient is
 doing.

3 DR. HOWELL: Your question raises an 4 important component of this disease or an important 5 issue around this disease, and that is, as Dr. 6 Hirschfield has pointed out, the physician sponsored 7 IND was filed in 1989. Part of the reason that we're 8 facing some of these challenges is that a lot of 9 things have changed since 1989.

The implication of filing an IND in 1989 was that we didn't get things done very quickly. That's not correct. There was not a single pharmaceutical company that wanted to touch this product. It was developed under a physician sponsored IND all the way through Phase 1 trials.

We had to go out and set up all of the support, all of the mechanisms for conducting the development of this drug. So although the IND was filed a long time ago, the drug actually has progressed through this orphan and rare disease at a reasonably good clip, but you made an excellent point that a lot of the things that we pay attention

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

to now and the information we would like to capture now is somewhat more refined and different from what 2 we started with in 1989. 3

MS. MAYER: Just one more follow-up. 4 As 5 far as patients' ability to be evaluated because of 6 losing neurologic functioning, my husband, who is a 7 neuropsychologist, does quantitative evaluations of patients in coma. It can be done. The scales are 8 9 there, and I think more attempt needs to be made to gather information from other sources to measure 10 11 something which is so difficult to quantify. 12 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Blayney. 13 DR. BLAYNEY: Steve, when somebody dies 14 and does not have neurologic progression, is that 15 counted as a response? 16 DR. HOWELL: No, it's counted as 17 neurologic progression. It's either neurologic 18 progression or death. 19 DR. BLAYNEY: Or death? So death is counted as a 20 DR. HOWELL: 21 neurologic progression.

DR. BLAYNEY: You know, this looks like

202/797-2525

22

1

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

	155
1	a non-inferiority trial to me, and I'm surprised.
2	Is that how you view this as powered?
3	DR. HOWELL: No. It's powered for
4	superiority endpoint, and that is a 50 percent
5	reduction in hazard rate. The non-inferiority trial
6	would have required an even larger number of events.
7	DR. BLAYNEY: So whenever this comes
8	back, this is, I guess, the record should show that
9	this is not a non-inferiority trial; that this is
10	designed as a superiority trial, and you know, the
11	fall-back position is not that, gee, this is not
12	worse. The primary endpoint is, yeah, this is
13	better.
14	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: Doctor
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I have just one
16	quick question. We're talking a lot about trial
17	design problems in this particular patient group, and
18	of course, Dr. Pazdur introduced the concept of maybe
19	the Phase 4 commitment could be in a slightly
20	different patient population. There are far more
21	patients receiving prophylaxis intrathecally.
22	Have you considered a randomized trial
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 in that group? 2 DR. HOWELL: Yes, ma'am, we certainly 3 We would love to do a prophylactic clinical have. We have had extensive discussions with the 4 trial. 5 old pediatric oncology group and now the children's oncology group. We've had extensive discussions with 6 7 the AIDS related malignancy group. We've had discussions with some of the members sitting around 8 9 the table about how to execute those trials with the 10 assistance of the NCI. They were cooperative groups. 11 Unfortunately, not a single team has 12 stepped forward with a willingness to undertake that 13 trial for good reasons. A lot of the therapy for the 14 systemic components of those diseases has evolved 15 very quickly. There are important and urgent 16 questions that need to be asked in randomized 17 clinical trials about appropriate systemic therapy 18 for patients with lymphoma, and many of the groups 19 have seen the issue of prophylaxis as being a 20 somewhat less important issue to be addressed in 21 randomized clinical trials.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	157
1	But this has been a bit of a crusade for
2	me, and I would certainly welcome the opportunity do
3	such a trial.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lippman.
5	DR. LIPPMAN: I was just wondering on
6	your design. You talk about a 50 percent reduction
7	in the time to neurologic progress. What did you
8	assume for the control arm in the time to
9	progression?
10	DR. HOWELL: The control arm in the prior
11	solid tumor randomized controlled trial, a median
12	time to progression was 38 days.
13	So what we're looking for is a 50 percent
14	improvement in time to neurologic progression.
15	DR. LIPPMAN: So just if I could ask Dr.
16	Fleming this, and I do feel you've done everything
17	you can within this trial to try to control for the
18	more frequent potential evaluation, but obviously as
19	you said, if someone comes in for their drug and they
20	have a headache the first week after, you're not
21	going to wait three weeks for the formal
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 evaluation.

2	So there is that potential. If we have
3	this three week difference, let's just hypothetically
4	say, how will that affect the interpretations of the
5	results, given that the control we're figuring 38
6	days to progression?
7	DR. FLEMING: Let me just make sure I
8	understand. So you're saying if the control is 38
9	days and you have in the intervention a three week
10	improvement? Is that what you could you restate
11	the question?
12	DR. LIPPMAN: So if you assume in the
13	control it's 38 days and we assume that the control
14	patients are seen more frequently per the schedule,
15	and even though the formal evaluation is scheduled at
16	one month, still if someone comes in one week into
17	that with a bad headache, I assume as you point out
18	you can't wait three weeks to do the formal
19	neurologic evaluation.
20	So the time to progression endpoint could
21	be earlier by a few weeks. How do you sense that
22	will affect the interpretation of the results
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

Ŧ	
2	DR. FLEMING: It's a valid point. It's
3	hard for me to answer that, to get a good sense of
4	the extent to the bias, and I intend to give an
5	answer, but, Bob, it looks like you have something
6	you want to say.
7	DR. TEMPLE: Well, a complete but perhaps
8	over conservative solution is just to attribute the
9	event to the next scheduled meeting. So if it's two
10	weeks versus every week and you see something at one
11	week in the more frequently observed group, you just
12	attribute it to the two weeks.
13	I mean, that might be overdoing it, but
14	it certainly more than accounts for it.
15	DR. HOWELL: I would like
16	DR. FLEMING: Of course, we're assuming
17	that, that everybody would be assessed at exactly the
18	correct periodic time point. My own sense about this
19	is the best way to handle it is to do the best we
20	can, to have a fairly comparable time frame for
21	making assessments between the two arms.

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C. 159

Other biases exist here, and that is my 1 2 understanding is we aren't able to correct for the 3 unblinding aspect, and there is judgment implemented here. So that, too, creates some considerable bias 4 5 when you're using clinical judgment about whether an event has occurred and you're unblinded as to the 6 7 intervention someone is receiving. Let me just comment on a couple of 8 9 related points that have just been mentioned. You had said that this study is powering for a 50 percent 10 11 improvement. In fact, I understood that it's 12 powering for a 50 percent reduction in rate. 13 So that's actually powering for a 14 doubling, not a 50 percent, but a 100 percent improvement in time to progression is what you're 15 16 actually powering for. 17 DR. HOWELL: No, I apologize. I may have 18 made a mistake in that. 19 DR. FLEMING: Okay. 20 It's powered for a 50 DR. HOWELL: 21 percent improvement in time to neurologic 22 progression. SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. FLEMING: If it is, then you're under
2	powered in terms of sample size. If you're targeting
3	a 50 percent reduction in rate, which is what I
4	thought the protocol, your materials indicated, then
5	you're properly powered.
6	DR. HOWELL: That's probably an error on
7	my part, and I apologize for that.
8	DR. FLEMING: Okay. I have some related
9	comments, but I'm going to quickly redo some
10	calculations here, and if you could come back to me
11	in a couple of minutes, that would be great.
12	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman, can
13	you take a moment here to address the questions?
14	DR. REAMAN: Well, I think the sponsor
15	has been vigilant in the design and conduct of a post
16	approval trial. I think there was early difficulty
17	because of problems with the product, and that has
18	certainly delayed the eventual time line.
19	I think there have been some accrual
20	difficulties in the past. That does appear to be
21	improved by the addition of a number of European
22	studies or centers.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

I think the fact that the study has been 1 2 extended to European participation will also help in 3 that the agent is not approved for use in Europe. So that the issue related to inability to enter patients 4 5 on trial because of the availability of this agent 6 shouldn't be as much of a problem. 7 I'm a little bit concerned, however, about the claim that there's randomization reluctance 8 9 in the solid tumor patients if methotrexate is the 10 drug that has been historically demonstrated to be 11 beneficial. Whether or not someone gets a single 12 intrathecal injection or multiple intrathecal 13 injections over a period of time, if they're not 14 getting an agent which has demonstrated efficacy, 15 then it's hard for me to imagine that just how many 16 times they get that agent is really what they would 17 be concerned about. 18 I have some concerns about the design of 19 the study, as they've obviously been discussed, and 20 it's hard for me to really grapple with the issue of 21 thorough, complete, and adequate documentation of 22 response in a setting where there are no defined

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

objective criteria for the endpoint that is being
 used.

And I would certainly also agree with Ms. Mayer that I think we've lost an opportunity or the sponsor has lost an opportunity to use patient and/or family caretaker reporting in assessing symptom improvement in quality of life, and that's certainly something that should be and could be perhaps in the future considered.

CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.

11 I guess I need to be polite DR. MARTINO: 12 right now. This is not a diagnosis where it is 13 difficult to know if your patient is getting worse, 14 and I'm sensing that some of you have this concern 15 that a doctor can't tell that a patient -- I want to 16 remind you of one simple fact that was stated, which 17 is that the methotrexate arm, which has been our 18 standard, the time to progression or to death is 38 19 days. I want to emphasize that point: days, not 20 weeks, not years, days. Okay? 21 This is a rapidly progressive disease. 22 It is actually pretty obvious when your patient is

202/797-2525

10

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	going downhill. Okay? You know, the idea of trying
2	to get patients to make their own assessment and
3	getting families to do it, all of that is well and
4	good. There probably is no physician that I know of
5	who doesn't talk to the patient or the family in
6	reaching the conclusion of is my patient getting
7	worse.
8	So it isn't that those other extremely
9	valuable human beings aren't brought into this
10	equation. You know, a physician treats patients and
11	families. That is the reality of medical practice.
12	So they are not excluded from this issue,
13	but I think we're making this more complex than it
14	really is. I don't think it is half as complicated
15	as we're trying to make this assessment.
16	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George.
17	DR. GEORGE: Well, I don't want to keep
18	beating the same horse perhaps, but it seems to me we
19	are in a difficult situation here. We've got what
20	sounds like to an outsider anyway or one who doesn't
21	treat these patients, you know, a difficult

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

165 to assess situation due to variable presentation and 1 2 no clearly articulated definition of the endpoint. 3 Basically you know it when you see it. I quess that's fine, but I find it rather 4 5 troubling in a regulatory setting. 6 I was wondering. You do have response 7 rate as one of the secondary endpoints; is that That was in the earlier trial in 8 correct? 9 lymphomatous meningitis response rate. 10 DR. HOWELL: That's correct. 11 DR. GEORGE: And I was a little trouble by, I quess, what Dr. Hirschfield said on the -- I 12 13 wasn't here when that was presented originally, but 14 the differing numbers we seem to get depending on 15 adherence. What was going on there? 16 It sounded like the seven to one we have 17 in the slide here seemed to be the maximal split, and 18 then there were other things. What were the considerations there? 19 20 DR. HIRSCHFIELD: Well, I'll comment, and 21 then I think Dr. Williams will make a comment on that 22 also. SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

1	We all acknowledge that certainly when
2	the studies were initiated in the late '80s and early
3	'90s, the field was without a paradigm on how to
4	conduct these studies and how to assess them, and
5	what we received were data which were essentially
6	from studies initiated in 1992 when, as several
7	people have pointed out, there were no particular
8	standards.
9	And I'll also point out that in our
10	assessment of how to proceed, there is no although
11	there's a standard of care in the literature, it's
12	very difficult to find evidence to support what could
13	be considered an active control.
14	Just because methotrexate is used doesn't
15	mean we know either (a) that it benefits patients or
16	(b) the magnitude of that benefit, which is why the
17	study has to be a superiority study.
18	And just the last point in that regard is
19	the estimate of 38 days are based on one study, but
20	in surveying the literature, there's a large range of
21	what can be considered the time.
22	So now to go back to how we came up with
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	these various scenarios, if we would become very
2	strict about these things, then we find it's almost
3	impossible to do an evaluation, and we became
4	flexible and brought that flexibility to the
5	committee to have a discussion on if we would take a
6	series of assumptions, these are the results, and
7	what is your response to it?
8	Now, Dr. Williams.
9	DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I reviewed the NDA
10	with Dr. Van Develde (phonetic), I believe was the
11	fellow at the time, and I don't recall the details.
12	I haven't reviewed the NDA recently, but clearly we
13	were comfortable with the numbers that you've seen
14	presented, that they represented a reasonable
15	surrogate.
16	There were, you know I don't even
17	recall the other analyses, but we were comfortable
18	with these, presented them to committee as such. So,
19	you know, I don't think dwelling on other potential
20	analyses is really helpful to this process.
21	DR. PAZDUR: There's another issue that
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

I'd like to deal with we generally don't discuss at 1 2 ODAC, and that is the manufacturing of the drug. You 3 know, we approved this drug on accelerated approval, and we have a 17 month delay here for manufacturing 4 5 problems, and I just wondered if we could get some more information on this. 6 7 Obviously before the NDA is approved, sites were examined and looked at by our 8 9 manufacturing and chemistry people, and I believe that this was based on your pilot data, and the 10 11 problem was discovered when there was an increase in 12 manufacturing to what is known as a step-up procedure 13 for manufacturing the drugs for more general use. 14 And could you comment on that further? 15 And again, one of the purposes that we're having this 16 meeting is to discuss potential problems that we 17 could use for a other drugs in the future or to 18 remedy, and I was just wondering as a lessons learned 19 type of situation, what do you think the FDA and 20 yourself can learn from this? 21 DR. HOWELL: The problem arose -- it SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

happened to be synchronous with the step-up in manufacturing, but the problem arose because of a change in what the supplier was doing. So this product is made up of phospholipids and cholesterol, and the raw material goes through a variety of quality assurance steps before it's put into the manufacturing process.

8 When you're dealing with lipids and lipid 9 composition, there are a very, very large number of 10 very subtle chemical complexities to this, and once 11 the problem was discovered, that is, that there was 12 accelerated release of free cytarabine, it took a 13 long time and a very extensive chemical analysis to 14 determine what the problem was.

Having then determined that, one can set up an assay to quality assure for that particular chemical variable, but there are so many chemical variables among lipids that one could not reasonably set up an infinite number of quality assurance steps. You learn through your mistakes. You saw that, and you put in the appropriate steps. We

> SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

202/797-2525

1	were unaware that that was a variable that was
2	important to the stability of the product at the time
3	the NDA was submitted, and we only discovered it
4	through this investigatory process.
5	DR. PAZDUR: But the phospholipid change
6	was being done for the manufacturing step-up
7	procedures, right? It was not going to be
8	entertained for a study medication.
9	DR. HOWELL: I can't comment on that.
10	Perhaps Dr. Schooley, Senior Vice President for
11	SkyePharma could comment.
12	DR. SCHOOLEY: Could you restate the
13	question, please?
14	DR. PAZDUR: I'm interested in
15	understanding the 17 month delay, and I understand
16	obviously it's because of the change in the
17	phospholipid content of the liposome. I'm looking
18	for a kind of lessons learned.
19	When we look at the chemistry and
20	manufacturing of the drug, obviously we visited your
21	plans, looked at the manufacturing process. Why
22	wasn't this discovered at that time? That's what
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

I'm looking at.

_	
2	The drug obviously was approved to go on
3	to marketing. Was it because we approved it on the
4	basis of your pilot manufacturing rather than the
5	actual process that was going to be used in
6	manufacturing?
7	DR. SCHOOLEY: Actually we had scaled up
8	manufacturing. The product was marketed, commercial
9	distribution starting soon after approval. So it's
10	not due to the scale-up process, this problem, or any
11	change that we made to any of the lipids.
12	I think the thing that we learned from
13	the process was that we needed more vigilance in our
14	quality assurance of incoming raw material, which
15	we've recast all of our contracts with our raw
16	materials suppliers to assure that we have a higher
17	level of quality raw materials coming in.
18	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: I'd like to address Dr.
19	George's comment about the rationale.
20	I'd like to point out how difficult it is
21	to do an assessment using that endpoint and not to
22	have any aspersions against any particular
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	parties, but if you follow the protocol you can't
2	get the answer. So we had to do other scenarios, and
3	therefore, having had that experience, we had to
4	choose a different approach in looking at this
5	disease.
б	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lippman, do
7	you have a comment before we change sponsors?
8	DR. LIPPMAN: Yeah, just really following
9	up on that, this same issue I was going to raise
10	which Dr. George said. Since there are some concerns
11	and you learned a lot about the different scenarios
12	using response rate and now presumably we can build
13	on that experience, could you just go ahead and do
14	another study using response rates, again, knowing
15	what we learned before, which might be a harder
16	endpoint and get around this debate we're having
17	about what a couple weeks difference in time to
18	detection of progression could have on the
19	statistical interpretation of the study?
20	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: Well, I think no one
21	felt certainly from our previous discussions that the
22	response rate per se, particularly in
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	carcinominous meningitis was an indication of
2	patient benefit, but that true patient benefit would
3	become, as Dr. Martinez pointed out, from some aspect
4	of watching the neurologic progression. That is, the
5	laboratory changes would not necessarily be
б	informative about the patient, given that tumors
7	where clusters could shed. You might have a lot of
8	cells at one visit and none at the other, and yet the
9	patient could be still progressing.
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Although that is
11	assuming that your criteria for response exclude
12	clinical criteria, which I don't think we would. I
13	think if you want to see a complete response, you
14	have to say a patient feels better or has stable
15	disease for X amount of time.
16	DR. HIRSCHFIELD: Correct, but as Dr.
17	Howell and our consultants have pointed out, these
18	lesions may not improve in some way, and we discussed
19	that as a potential scenario, that they would come
20	into the trial with a problem, and that taking the
21	therapy would fix that problem.
22	But that didn't seem to be as plausible
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	174
1	as asking the question was the problem going to
2	stabilize or was it going to get worse.
3	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George? Dr.
4	Williams.
5	DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I think the
6	difficulty with this is that, I mean, the whole field
7	is based on cytologic response, but there's very
8	little documentation of what that means.
9	I think everybody agrees that that is a
10	very encouraging finding to see the tumor cells go
11	away, and so I think clearly it will be part of the
12	data that you collect in any study, and it will be
13	very, very interesting to have.
14	What we are trying to do that nobody, I
15	think, has ever done, is actually show that there is
16	documented clinical benefit, but I think at the end
17	of the day when the study is through, we will have
18	not only the primary endpoint. We will have the
19	other data to consider and a lot more data about the
20	previous endpoints.
21	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Mayer.
22	MS. MAYER: Before we move on, I just
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	175
1	want to commend the sponsor for listing this trial on
2	the clinicaltrials.gov database so that it's publicly
3	accessible.
4	I think one source of trial enrollment we
5	haven't openly acknowledged is patients and family
6	members who seek out clinical trials themselves, and
7	I think it should be noted by no means does every
8	trial that is open to enrollment that we've been
9	discussing.
10	The majority of them are not listed. I
11	looked them up last night, in fact, and was a little
12	shocked by that in view of the difficulties with
13	trial accrual that we've been discussing.
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Ohye.
15	MR. OHYE: I'd like to make one small
16	comment in reference to the discussion about doing
17	additional neurological testing. I'd like to remind
18	everyone that this is a transnational study, and any
19	time you introduce a new instrument for testing, it
20	has to be updated, and this can take a lot of time.
21	There are a lot of operational issues connected with
22	this.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	176
1	And based on what I've heard from Dr.
2	Carpenter and others, I would urge that the sponsor
3	be allowed to go forward with this study.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.
5	DR. FLEMING: I wanted to return to some
6	of those earlier calculations that we were talking
7	about, but before, just to clarify for my purposes,
8	the expected approximate time to the primary
9	endpoint in the control arm am I understanding might
10	be on the order of 38 days? Is that what we're
11	projecting?
12	I'm a little perplexed then with the
13	enrollment taking the number of months that it's
14	taking, that we would have to enroll 110 people to
15	see 75 events. If the median time to events is
16	somewhere between 30 or 40 to 60 days, then if we
17	enroll
18	DR. HOWELL: Can I make a correction of
19	fact?
20	DR. FLEMING: Yes.
21	DR. HOWELL: It's not 100 patients, Tom,
22	for them. It's 75 events, 80 patients in the solid
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

П

	177
1	tumor arm.
2	In other words, remember that this trial
3	is powered on the solid tumor subpopulation.
4	DR. FLEMING: Okay.
5	DR. HOWELL: We're looking for a 50
б	percent improvement in time to neurological
7	progression in that subpopulation, estimated 75
8	events necessary.
9	DR. FLEMING: Right.
10	DR. HOWELL: So the accrual will
11	continue.
12	DR. FLEMING: Because you're doing two
13	analyses, one in the solid tumor and one in the
14	pooled, and you want to have
15	DR. HOWELL: Right, until there are
16	approximately 80 solid tumor patients, five more than
17	the events that we need.
18	DR. FLEMING: So at that point you want
19	75 events in the solid tumor group.
20	DR. HOWELL: Right, and at that point we
21	expect to have 110, 120 total patients, solid tumor
22	plus lymphoma accrued.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. FLEMING: Okay. Let me then move to
2	the two issues. One is you had referred to this
3	being powered to a 50 percent improvement in time to
4	neurologic progression. It is, in fact, as I had
5	thought I read, it's powered to a 50 percent
6	reduction in the rate of progression.
7	That translates into a doubling. So
8	you're actually powered to a 100 percent improvement
9	in time to neurologic progression.
10	The other point that I think I heard you
11	say was when we talk about whether this should be a
12	noninferiority trial, I think the comment you had
13	made is, well, that would be an enormous sample size.
14	And I think there's a misunderstanding
15	here as well. If you are, in fact, powered, as you
16	are, to a doubling, if, in fact, you legitimately
17	could look at this as a noninferiority trial, you
18	could actually have a smaller sample size because if
19	you're presuming you have a doubling to rule out that
20	you're 20 percent worse takes a smaller sample size
21	than to rule out that you're equal.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525
22	better and you simply want to rule out you're
21	in this setting it's adequate to be the same or
20	On the other hand, if it is judged that
19	neurologic progression.
18	show you're better in this endpoint to time to
17	are holding ourselves to the criterion of needing to
16	That is a negative study if, in fact, we
15	data suggesting no difference.
14	certainly haven't ruled out no difference. You have
13	just a very trivial positive difference, then you
12	this study is done, if there's no difference or even
11	currently a superiority trial, and that means when
10	null hypothesis or what I have to rule out. It is
9	here is to decide now what is the clinically relevant
8	you're 25 percent worse, and so what becomes critical
7	percent improvement if you only have to rule out
6	Well, in fact, you are powered to a 50
5	percent improvement.
4	think, your understanding was you're powered to a 50
3	worse if I'm 50 percent better, and you had said, I
2	the exact same sample size to rule out 25 percent
1	So, for example, to be specific, it takes

1	meaningfully worse, then that clearly should be
2	established today, but then you get into a lot of
3	complexities because you need to define a non-
4	inferiority margin, which in fact requires us to know
5	very clearly how the control regimens influence this
б	clinical endpoint.
7	But the thing that I want to make sure
8	is, in fact, clearly laid out today is if this study,
9	in fact, in the end shows very little difference,
10	slightly better to the same, are we viewing this to
11	be a negative result or are we viewing this to be an
12	acceptable result because we have less frequent
13	administration?
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: If I can
15	summarize then, we still have some questions about
16	what will happen if this turns out to be a negative
17	study, and perhaps a relook at the statistical
18	planning will actually obviate that problem by
19	making it a non-inferiority study.
20	DR. WILLIAMS: I don't think we ought to
21	pursue that any further because we have no idea what
22	the control arm does. So non-inferiority is not an
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	option.

2	If we were to try to rescue this from a
3	not positive study later, I think it would be by
4	looking at the response rate, the psychologic
5	response rate, the anecdotal evidence. You know, I
б	think that's the only way you would rescue it with
7	this trial, but not by a non-inferiority assessment.
8	We just don't know that the control works in this
9	endpoint.
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lippman.
11	DR. FLEMING: Are we leaving the point?
12	I just wondered do you have a comment on this point.
13	DR. LIPPMAN: Well, my comment is just
14	following up on this. Again, it would be, I think,
15	very unfortunate to lose this drug if it turns out to
16	be non-inferior to the standard treatment because
17	it's given so infrequently relative to the treatment.
18	It has a tremendous impact, I think, on patient
19	quality of life and so on, and that's why it would be
20	unfortunate if somehow this couldn't be done as a
21	non-inferiority study.
22	Because the fact that it's not better,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	182
1	you know, it has other advantages in terms of the
2	frequency administration.
3	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: But I think what
4	I'm hearing is the division is not going to accept
5	that at this point in time, and so perhaps it may
6	require additional conversations between the
7	consultants, the sponsor and the division
8	DR. WILLIAMS: What it would require
9	would be somebody to come with the evidence that this
10	drug works and produces an effect on this endpoint.
11	Now, that's basically the bottom line for any non-
12	inferiority assessment from a regulatory standpoint.
13	DR. FLEMING: But I think what you're
14	saying, Grant, that is critical is to conclude that
15	we have an intervention that is useful, let's say,
16	because it is more favorable in its convenience of
17	administration, we have to know that it's providing
18	meaningful benefit, and if it's the same as the
19	control arm and the control arm doesn't have
20	documented levels of benefit on this endpoint, I only
21	know I'm the same as something that may or may

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

not be effective.

2	But this issue right now, before these
3	data are unblinded, this issue needs to be resolved,
4	and what concerns me is the issue of not doing this
5	as a non-inferiority trial because it's going to
6	cause an enormous sample size is totally a
7	misunderstood concept.
8	Non-inferiority trials are only large if
9	you are assuming no difference and trying to rule out
10	a small inferiority, but you're assuming a big
11	difference. And if you're assuming a big difference,
12	you can more easily rule out inferiority than you can
13	rule out equality.
14	Now is the time for us to understand what
15	our goals are for this trial, and if we believe that
16	it's adequate to be the same, then the study isn't
17	properly formulated. If, on the other hand, because
18	we don't know what the control arm provides to
19	establish benefit we have to show superiority, then
20	it's properly formulated.
21	But then in the end if we're the same, we
22	can't fall back and say, "Ah, we'll like this
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

183

	184
1	anyway because it's more easily administered."
2	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Well, I think
3	Dr. Williams has explicitly stated that it will not
4	be an inferiority trial.
5	Dr. Blayney.
б	DR. BLAYNEY: Well, I mean, again, in
7	four or five years when this data is available, we've
8	heard that there are three or four other trials
9	going. It may be that the endpoint of intrathecal
10	methotrexate and the response rate for intrathecal
11	methotrexate can be very precisely estimated because
12	that knowledge is going to change as well.
13	And if you talk about rescuing a trial,
14	that may be available data at that point. I
15	understand the reason for trial design in advance and
16	specifying, but it's a field where the control
17	endpoint is fuzzy. We may have better data three
18	years down the road or five years down the road on
19	that to tighten that estimate up.
20	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other questions
21	from the FDA or the sponsor for the committee?
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	185
1	Dr. Temple.
2	DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. Nobody is
3	unsympathetic to the idea that having something that
4	may or may not work that you don't have to get as
5	often might be worthwhile, but that can't pass legal
6	muster. We have to be able to say that it works, not
7	merely that it's more convenient.
8	So what I hear, Tom, is that nobody
9	thinks we can pin down the effect size of
10	methotrexate. Yes, maybe; maybe later, but not now.
11	DR. FLEMING: And if, in fact, at the
12	time of the review of these data you could, but I
13	would say you only could if somebody is doing a
14	methotrexate control trial right now that's going to
15	establish that.
16	So if, in fact, we are at the end where
17	we are now, where we don't understand the effect of
18	the control, then this study is properly designed,
19	meaning that it has to show superiority, and in the
20	end if we don't show superiority, it hasn't proven
21	benefit even if it's administered less frequently.
22	DR. HOWELL: I would submit that it's
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

186 not possible to do a randomized trial to establish 1 2 the benefit of methotrexate against a placebo in this disease. It's a trial which would never get done. 3 And, therefore, in the end we're still 4 5 left with a quandary despite the fact that we don't have firm evidence based conclusions that 6 7 methotrexate is effective. That's a regulatory issue that we're going to be left with in the end. 8 9 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other comments 10 or questions? 11 I have a question for the committee. We're kind of like midland here. Would you folks 12 13 prefer to move on to the next drug or take a lunch? Who wants to take lunch? You want us to 14 move on? Okay. We'll get 30 seconds for the 15 16 sponsors to change computers. Please don't leave 17 your seat unless you're leaving the room, and we will 18 very quickly go to the conflict of interest statement for the next drug. 19 20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off 21 the record at 11:40 a.m. and went SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

	187
1	back on the record at 11:43 a.m.)
2	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Clifford is
3	ready to read the conflict of interest statement.
4	MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement
5	addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
6	respect to this portion of the meeting and is part of
7	the record to preclude the appearance of conflict.
8	To determine if any conflicts have been
9	made, the agency reviewed the submitted agenda for
10	this meeting and all relevant financial interests
11	reported by the committee participants.
12	The conflict of interest statute
13	prohibits special government employees from
14	participating in matters that could affect their
15	personal and imputed interests. However, the agency
16	may grant a waiver if the need for the individual
17	service outweighs the conflict created by the
18	financial interest.
19	Accordingly, waivers have been granted to
20	the following individuals that permit them to
21	participate fully:
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	188
1	Dr. Blayney for owning stock in one of
2	the sponsors of Celebrex worth between 25,001 to
3	\$50,000;
4	Dr. Kelsen for owning stock in one of the
5	sponsors of Celebrex worth from 5,001 to \$25,000;
6	Dr. Fleming for serving on two data
7	monitoring committees for one of the sponsors of
8	Celebrex for which he receives less than \$10,000 a
9	year. The activities of the committees are unrelated
10	to the product at issue.
11	A copy of these statements may be
12	obtained by submitting a written request to the
13	agency's Freedom of Information Office.
14	In addition, Mr. Ohye is the acting
15	industry representative. Mr. Ohye would like to
16	disclose that he owns stocks in one of the sponsors
17	of Celebrex.
18	In the event that the discussion involves
19	any other products or firms not already on the agency
20	for which an FDA participant has a financial
21	interest, that participant should exclude
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	189
1	him or herself from such involvement, and the
2	exclusion will be noted for the record.
3	With respect to all other participants,
4	we ask in the interest of fairness that all persons
5	making statements or presentations disclose any
6	current or previous financial involvement with any
7	firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Could the new
9	members from the group from the FDA please introduce
10	themselves?
11	DR. AVIGAN: I'm Mark Avigan. I'm the
12	Deputy Director of the Drug Risk Evaluation Division
13	in CDER.
14	DR. JUSTICE: Robert Justice, Director of
15	the Division of Gastrointestinal and Coagulation Drug
16	Products.
17	DR. GALLO-TORRES: Hugo Gallo-Torres.
18	I'm a gastroenterologist and a medical team leader in
19	the FDA division.
20	DR. NAIR: Naroyan Nair, Medical Officer,
21	Division of GI and Coagulation Drug Products.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	190
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
2	Our sponsor for this session is Dr. David
3	Vlock from Pharmacia to discuss Celebrex, the
4	indication being reduction in the number of
5	adenomatous colorectal polyps in familial adenomatous
6	polyposis patients.
7	DR. VLOCK: Okay. Thank you, and good
8	morning.
9	Advisory Committee members,
10	representatives of the FDA, as mentioned, my name is
11	Daniel Vlock, and I'm Senior Director of Clinical
12	Research of Pharmacia.
13	Today we are here to provide an update on
14	the status of our Subpart H post approval commitments
15	for Celebrex in the treatment of familiar adenomatous
16	polyposis, or FAP.
17	Besides myself, the following individuals
18	will be able to answer any questions for the
19	committee. they are Dr. Langdon Miller and Kenneth
20	Verburg, both in clinical research at Pharmacia; Dr.
21	P.K. Narang, Regulatory Affairs at Pharmacia; Dr.
22	Kerry Barker, in biostatistics at
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	191
1	Pharmacia; and Drs. Bernard Levin and Patrick Lynch
2	of M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston.
3	To being, Pharmacia is fully dedicated to
4	completing its post approval commitments. As you
5	heard yesterday from the FDA, Pharmacia has completed
6	Subpart H requirements for Zinecard and Camptosar.
7	We are similarly dedicated to insuring
8	completion of our commitments for celecoxib in FAP,
9	and our post approval program is underway.
10	Our agenda is shown on this slide. We
11	will present an overview of FAP, its disease course
12	and management. We will then briefly present the
13	results of the pivotal trial that was the basis for
14	approval.
15	Following that, we will review the
16	indication that was granted and the subsequent
17	Subpart H commitments.
18	We will then present a brief chronology
19	of events highlighting the progress we have made
20	towards fulfilling those commitments.
21	FAP is a rare, life threatening disease
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	resulting from an autosomal dominant alteration in
2	the adenomatous polyposis coli gene or the APC gene.
3	There are approximately 300 new patients diagnosed
4	in the United States each year. Overall, FAP
5	accounts for one percent of all colorectal cancers
6	in the U.S.
7	The two photos shown here illustrate the
8	gross morphology of FAP. On the left is a surgical
9	resection demonstration numerous adenomatous adenomas
10	that carpet the colon or rectum. On the right is a
11	colonoscopic view of the same thing.
12	Adenomas begin to develop in early
13	adolescence. These patients can develop between 100
14	and 5,000 colorectal adenomas.
15	The cancer risk in these patients
16	increases with the number of adenomas and if left
17	untreated, these individuals have a 100 percent
18	colorectal cancer risk with a medium life expectancy
19	of 42 years.
20	The current management of FAP requires
21	lifelong endoscopic surveillance, a prophylactic
22	colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis, which usually
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	oc	curs	around	the	age	of	18	to	20.

2	This may be the first of multiple
3	surgical procedures, including removal of the
4	remaining rectum and also a duodenal resection.
5	Because of the limitations of routine
6	surveillance and the risk of surgery, there was an
7	interest in developing a medical treatment as an
8	adjunctive therapy for FAP.
9	Clinical evidence supporting the FDA
10	approval of celecoxib in the therapy of FAP was
11	derived from a randomized, double blind, placebo
12	controlled study conducted at M.D. Anderson Cancer
13	Center and St. Mark's Hospital. This study was
14	sponsored by the NCI with funding and support from
15	Pharmacia.
16	Patients were randomized to placebo for
17	one of two different doses of celecoxib. The primary
18	efficacy outcome for the study was the percent change
19	from baseline in colorectal polyp number as
20	determined after six months of treatment.
21	The scope and conduct of this trial
22	emphasizes the rarity of this condition. This was

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	194
1	the largest prospective randomized trial performed in
2	FAP. Despite a large referral base from the U.S. and
3	U.K., it took two years to complete enrolling 83
4	patients.
5	A shown in this figure, celecoxib, 400
6	milligrams b.i.d., for six months reduced the mean
7	number of colorectal polyps by 28 percent from
8	baseline. This was highly statistically significant
9	compared to patients receiving placebo.
10	Although there was a positive trend in
11	the 100 milligram b.i.d. dose, it did not reach
12	statistical significance.
13	In addition, the 400 milligram b.i.d.
14	dose of celecoxib was well tolerated.
15	On December 23rd, 1999, the FDA granted
16	accelerated approval for celecoxib, and I quote, "to
17	reduce the number of adenomatous colorectal polyps in
18	familial adenomatous polyposis as an adjunct to usual
19	care."
20	As noted in the complete indication shown
21	here, there remained outstanding questions with
22	respect to clinical benefit, persistence of
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

effect following drug discontinuation, and long-term
 efficacy and safety.

Prior to approval, discussions between
Pharmacia and the FDA took place to determine the
design of the confirmatory trials. Pharmacia and the
FDA agreed to the following Subpart H post approval
commitments.

8 The first of these, an FAP phenotype 9 suppression study, was designed to verify clinical 10 benefit. This is a placebo controlled trial in 11 patients who are genotypically positive, that is, 12 they have the APC mutation, but are phenotypically 13 negative, that is, they have not yet developed 14 adenomas.

And the second was a FAP registry with an objective to determine both efficacy and safety parameters associated with short and long-term exposure to the drug.

19 Let me now discuss our efforts with the 20 phenotype suppression study. As originally 21 envisioned, the phenotype suppression study was a 22 Phase 3 study of celecoxib in genotype positive,

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	196
1	phenotype negative children. Patients were to be
2	randomized to either placebo or celecoxib, 400
3	milligrams b.i.d., in a one-to-two ratio.
4	A total of 231 patients were to be
5	recruited and treated for five years. The primary
6	endpoint was the time to the appearance of the first
7	adenoma.
8	Plans for this Phase 3 study are still in
9	place. However, as seen in the next slides, a
10	preliminary Phase 1 trial became necessary.
11	The following is a brief chronology of
12	events involving the program. The FDA concurred with
13	the study concept in December 1999. As with the
14	pivotal trial, which was a successful partnership
15	with the NCI, a similar collaboration was established
16	here.
17	The NCI issued a request for proposals to
18	perform a Phase 3 study. The NCI would sponsor the
19	trial, and Pharmacia would provide study drug and
20	additional monetary support.
21	Seven months later, after the accelerated
22	approval for celecoxib in FAP, the RFP
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	was awarded. M.D. Anderson was designated the lead
2	institution of a collaboration involving seven other
3	academic centers with an expertise in FAP, and they
4	are listed here.
5	Subsequently, a number of discussions
6	with the NCI and participating institutions took
7	place. There were concerns about the conduct of a
8	study in a pediatric population. One of the primary
9	issues was the limited information regarding the use
10	of celecoxib in children.
11	It was concluded that a pilot dose
12	ranging study was needed. As a consequence a Phase 1
13	protocol was developed. A proposal that included
14	both a Phase 1 and Phase 3 study was submitted to the
15	FDA in January of 2001. In April the FDA reviewed
16	the proposal and agreed to this approach.
17	However, three revisions of the protocol
18	were required to address the complex issues inherent
19	in performing clinical research in this pediatric
20	population. That involved invasive procedures, use
21	of a placebo group, and the inclusion of psychosocial
22	testing.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	198
1	Because of these discussions and the
2	necessary revisions, it took a year for the protocol
3	to be finalized.
4	So this is a summary of the Phase 1
5	design. Participating sites include M.D. Anderson,
6	Texas Children's Hospital, and the Cleveland Clinic.
7	Three successive cohorts of children
8	between the ages of ten to 14, four on active
9	therapy, two on placebo, will be enrolled to receive
10	treatment with celecoxib at two, four, or eight
11	milligrams per kilogram PO b.i.d. for three months
12	for each cohort, at a dose range of 100 to 400
13	milligrams b.i.d.
14	The primary endpoint of the trial is the
15	identification of a safe dose in children for the
16	subsequent Phase 3 trial.
17	Let me return to the time line. A final
18	protocol was approved by M.D. Anderson IRB in
19	February of 2002. Shortly there afterwards it was
20	submitted to the FDA and soon after that a site
21	initiation meeting was held.
22	At around that time, it was found that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

developmental delays and investigational formulation 1 2 favored by the clinicians had been encountered. 3 Rather than delay the program any further, it was elected to amend the protocol to permit the use of 4 5 the commercially available capsules. 6 In December 2002, the first patient was 7 To date six patients have been entered in enrolled. the first cohort. Based on current time lines, it is 8 9 anticipated that the Phase 3 trial will begin the 10 first quarter of 2004, with the last patient in at 11 2006. Final analysis is planned for 2011. 12 Let me now turn to the FAP registry. 13 This is a summary of the trial design. It was 14 conceived as an observational registry studying patients receiving celecoxib compared to historical 15 16 controls. The primary endpoints were the time to FAP 17 related events and adverse events. 18 The chronology of the events in the 19 registry is as follows. Following FDA agreement with 20 the concept, the sponsor consulted with a number of 21 experts in the field. These experts raised concerns 22 that the data might have relatively

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	limited value. Since celecoxib had just been
2	approved for use in FAP, the types of patients who
3	had received the drug in actual clinical practice had
4	not been characterized.
5	It was also noted that changes and
б	improvements in therapeutic approaches over time
7	where the complexity of surgical decisions might
8	compound comparison with historical controls, and the
9	time to an FAP event may be quite long in many
10	patients, making adequate duration of follow-up
11	impractical.
12	Prior to discussing these concerns with
13	the FDA, it was felt that a well developed
14	alternative to the registry should be offered.
15	Preclinical studies had shown synergy between
16	celecoxib and difluoromethylomithine, or DFMO.
17	Because of the clinical interest in developing
18	combination therapy in this disease, discussions were
19	begun with ILEX Pharmaceuticals and the NCI.
20	At a meeting in May 2000, a controlled
21	clinical trial evaluating the use of celecoxib with
22	or without DFMO in FAP patients was decided upon.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	201
1	Over the next several months, a protocol and
2	collaborative agreement were developed with the NCI-
3	Ilex Pharmaceuticals.
4	A protocol was submitted to the FDA in
5	December of 2000.
6	In April 2001, a meeting was held with
7	the FDA. The alternative study was not accepted by
8	the FDA. The FDA felt that the proposed DFMO study
9	did not address Subpart H commitments as it did not
10	provide direct data on the clinical benefit of
11	celecoxib or address long-term safety.
12	The FDA stated it still considered the
13	registry worthwhile. The agency acknowledged that
14	new therapies and differences in clinical practice
15	may confound analysis, but it still considered this
16	approach preferable.
17	As a consequence, efforts were refocused
18	on the FAP registry.
19	One month later, Pharmacia began planning
20	for a registry. Under the sponsorship of M.D.
21	Anderson, a partnership with a collaborative group of
22	the Americas on colorectal cancer, or CGA,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

2	The CGA is a recently formed consortium
3	of 17 registries and clinics in the U.S., Canada and
4	South America. To gain acceptance by the CGA, it was
5	necessary to wait for formal presentation of the
б	concept at the CGA annual meeting in October 2001.
7	The proposal for a provider driven,
8	multi-institutional registry was presented in concept
9	by M.D. Anderson to the CGA. Following that meeting,
10	M.D. Anderson was contracted to design and develop a
11	Web based registry.
12	In April 2002, a full protocol was sent
13	to the CGA membership for review. However, upon
14	further review, response to this protocol by the CGA
15	was not positive. It was felt that data entry would
16	be too labor intensive for health care providers,
17	thereby limiting collection of data.
18	Given this concern, M.D. Anderson worked
19	with Pharmacia to develop a registry that would allow
20	data to be entered on a Web site directly by
21	patients. It was felt that the FAP population was
22	motivated, was very aware of their condition, and

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	203
1	could provide accurate information on their condition
2	and treatment.
3	The revised Web-based patient entry
4	registry was presented to various collaborators and
5	genetics counselors who expressed a willingness to
6	participate in the protocol and would encourage their
7	patients to register.
8	In October, the concept of patient based
9	registry was presented at the CGA annual meeting.
10	The overall feedback prompted Pharmacia and M.D.
11	Anderson to fully develop a Web based patient
12	registry. Protocol for the registry was submitted to
13	the M.D. Anderson IRB in December 2002.
14	The M.D. Anderson IRB reviewed the
15	protocol in January of 2003. It did not recommend
16	approval. The IRB cited lack of source data
17	verification and patient confidentiality as reasons
18	for disapproval.
19	Pharmacia has recently revised the
20	registry in conjunction with major existing FAP
21	registries. A protocol summary has recently been
22	submitted to the FDA.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	The following is a summary of the current
2	registry design. Sites under consideration are those
3	with well established FAP registries. It is
4	conceived as an observational registry assessing
5	patients receiving celecoxib compared to historical
6	controls.
7	Objectives of the registry are to
8	describe characteristics of the population of the
9	patients with FAP who receive celecoxib in clinical
10	practice, describe current patterns of celecoxib
11	abuse, evaluate the long-term safety of celecoxib,
12	assess the extent to which use of celecoxib may alter
13	management, and determine the impact on the incidence
14	of FAP related events.
15	In conclusion, Pharmacia is fully
16	dedicated to completing its post approval
17	commitments. Of the three Pharmacia drugs approved
18	under Subpart H, the commitments to Zinacard and
19	Camptosar have been fulfilled.
20	In FAP we have encountered a number of
21	challenges due to the rarity of the disease, special
22	considerations related to the conduct of studies in
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	205
1	children, and specialized site coordination and study
2	design complexities in implementing the FAP registry.
3	To summarize, the phenotypes suppression
4	program that will verify clinical benefit has begun.
5	There is continuing progress in implementing a
6	registry utilizing well established FAP registries.
7	Thank you very much. My colleagues and I
8	will be pleased to answer any questions you might
9	have.
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Does anyone from
11	the FDA have a comment? Dr. Nair.
12	DR. NAIR: Yeah, I have some brief
13	comments and questions, and Dr. Gallo-Torres and Dr.
14	Avigan also have some brief comments.
15	One question I wanted to address to the
16	sponsor is in terms of your Phase 3 phenotype
17	suppression trial, could you discuss what your
18	secondary efficacy endpoints would be to describe
19	clinical benefit?
20	DR. VLOCK: Dr. Lynch is the lead on
21	that.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	206
1	Could you possibly go into that? Oh, I'm
2	sorry. You can't hear. Dr. Lynch, would you care to
3	address that?
4	Dr. Lynch is the lead PI on that study.
5	DR. LYNCH: Yes. One very important
6	secondary efficacy endpoint is the status of aberrant
7	crypt foci. Gastroenterologists feel that aberrant
8	crypt foci are micro-micro adenomas that precede
9	adenomas, but there's no knowledge whatsoever about
10	the time course from the development of early micro
11	adenomas to microscopically evident adenomas.
12	And in the course of this study we'll
13	have really a unique opportunity to characterize the
14	mucosa insofar as the presence of aberrant crypt foci
15	in these individuals prior to the onset of clinically
16	evident adenomas. And we may very well be able to
17	demonstrate the ability to modulate the numbers of
18	aberrant crypt foci that are present even before the
19	presence of adenomas, which is the primary endpoint.
20	DR. AVIGAN: Just as a follow-up to that

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	and sort of a background to that question, the
2	concern with regard to this Subpart H idea, of
3	course, is to link the original observation about
4	polyp suppression, which was the basis of the Subpart
5	H approval, with a clinical endpoint.
6	And as I recall with the adolescent
7	population, one of the rationalizations for real
8	clinical benefit would be the potential for delay of
9	surgery, and that from the pediatric perspective
10	might be something that you can get your hands
11	around.
12	Is that a separate measure that you're
12 13	Is that a separate measure that you're planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that?
13	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that?
13 14	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of
13 14 15	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a
13 14 15 16	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a delay in the development of adenomas, they will be
13 14 15 16 17	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a delay in the development of adenomas, they will be followed until the time of a surgical event, such as
13 14 15 16 17 18	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a delay in the development of adenomas, they will be followed until the time of a surgical event, such as a colectomy, and there is a provision which is still
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a delay in the development of adenomas, they will be followed until the time of a surgical event, such as a colectomy, and there is a provision which is still being formulated for the full Phase 3 component of
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	planing to do and, in fact, how will you do that? DR. LYNCH: Yes. That is an endpoint of the study. In individuals who do respond, who have a delay in the development of adenomas, they will be followed until the time of a surgical event, such as a colectomy, and there is a provision which is still being formulated for the full Phase 3 component of this, which is still only in draft form at this

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	208
1	adenoma, and essentially crossing them over to active
2	drug for further interval of treatment.
3	DR. AVIGAN: And just the final follow-up
4	to that question, will the surgeons be blinded to the
5	drug the patients are on?
6	DR. LYNCH: Yes.
7	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kelsen.
8	DR. KELSEN: Could you describe the
9	status of your trials in SAP, the two completed
10	trials, and comment as to whether you have trials in
11	HNPCC and briefly review the rationale for using COX-
12	2 inhibitors in polyps in adults?
13	DR. VLOCK: Okay. For SAP, I think that
14	was Slide No. 14. There we go. Back one.
15	This is an overview of the two pivotal
16	trials that we are performing, Study 018 and Study
17	005. These have enrolled and randomized 35/100-plus
18	patients to receive either placebo or celecoxib at
19	the doses that you see here, and the endpoint is a
20	reduction in the number of adenomatous polyps at year
21	three.
22	Yes?
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	209
1	DR. KELSEN: Could you comment on any
2	studies you may have performed or are being performed
3	in HNPCC?
4	DR. VLOCK: I think, Pat, you can respond
5	to that.
6	DR. LYNCH: Yes, let me address that.
7	A trial very similar in design to the
8	original FAP trial actually has been completed in
9	HNPCC. Because of the extraordinary infrequency of
10	adenomas in this population and the short interval of
11	observation of one year, this was strictly a
12	biomarker endpoint trial, modulation of mucosal
13	biomarkers. The analysis of that biomarker data is
14	nearing completion.
15	DR. KELSEN: And could you just review
16	for the committee the rationale which we all know,
17	but just to go over it again, of using adult polyps
18	and using COX-2 inhibitors and similarly linking that
19	to FAP?
20	You're doing it for the same reason.
21	DR. LYNCH: I'm sorry. I'm not sure I'm
22	understanding the question.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. KELSEN: All right. The reason that
2	you studied celecoxib in FAP patients is because
3	you're down regulating COX-2. The reason you're
4	studying in HNPCC and you're studying it in SAP is
5	for the same rationale, correct?
6	DR. LYNCH: Yes. The thinking being that
7	FAP is actually an excellent model because of the
8	relative homogeneity of the population as far as
9	their genetic risk is concerned, the ability to
10	quantify adenomas and eventually be able to
11	extrapolate that extreme to the SAP population, which
12	is in the process of being done.
13	DR. KELSEN: All right. I guess my point
14	will be later on that you can look at it in the
15	reverse fashion as well. FAP is extremely rare.
16	It's hard to accrue patients in trial. SAP and HNPCC
17	are far more common, and you may be able to reach in
18	
	your post marketing studies to this same aim through
19	your post marketing studies to this same aim through a different pathway.
19 20	
	a different pathway.
20	a different pathway. CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
20 21	a different pathway. CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino. DR. MARTINO: I need a better

	211
1	using this dose, and I'm particularly thinking of the
2	patients that are going to go into the phenotype
3	suppression population, which are adolescents.
4	And I realize that the endpoint is time
5	to their first polyp, so to speak, but potentially if
б	this works, you then are going to be having
7	adolescents on this for much of their life, I would
8	think.
9	What do we know about long-term toxicity
10	in adults versus a younger population?
11	DR. VLOCK: I think that's an excellent
12	question. I think that there are a few ways to
13	address that.
14	Lynn, if you could pull up I believe it
15	is Slide 27.
16	I think that no, back one. I'm sorry.
17	I apologize I think that this is what we know
18	right now in a lot of this, that in the FAP study,
19	the pivotal study, that was a limited study of six
20	months, and I think that was appropriate because we
21	did not know what the efficacy was going to be, and
22	it was not felt that we could continue
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

patients that way.

-	paciences chac way.
2	In that setting the dose of celecoxib in
3	those was well tolerated.
4	In terms of trying to prolong this right
5	now, what is preceding that now is information that
6	we now have in another population, which is the SAP
7	population, and as we mentioned previously with the
8	randomized trials, over 3,000 patients have been
9	randomized, and of that group approximately 600 of
10	those individuals are receiving the same dose as in
11	FAP, which is the 400 milligrams of b.i.d. dose.
12	That dose, that treatment goes on for
13	three years in that population, potentially even
14	longer. We don't have privy to hook to the unblinded
15	information right now, as would be obvious.
16	However, that data is being shared every
17	six months with two independent DSMBs that review the
18	data fairly intensively, and to date there have been
19	no concerns of any safety concerns that have been
20	raised in those groups, and the studies are
21	continuing.

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	213
1	So as it gets back to the population with
2	children, that data is essentially moving forward and
3	proceeding in advance of these longer term effects in
4	children.
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lippman.
6	DR. LIPPMAN: I wonder if you could
7	clarify the proposed design of celecoxib and DFMO.
8	Was that a two-by-two factorial design? Do you
9	know?
10	DR. VLOCK: No, it was just a straight
11	randomization between the two arms.
12	DR. LIPPMAN: And the two arms were?
13	DR. VLOCK: It was celecoxib and
14	celecoxib plus DFMO.
15	DR. LIPPMAN: So then my question to the
16	agency is why was that turned down. I mean, that
17	seems to be in many ways better than a registry
18	compared to historical controls.
19	DR. AVIGAN: I just want to clarify a
20	couple of points. The two are certainly not mutually
21	exclusive. The discussion that we held about this
22	particular study had to do with its
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 context, that is, as the fulfillment of the Subpart H
2 rather than as a freestanding study to improve the
3 field and move it forward.
4 Let me also clarify another point about
5 the labeling, how the drug has been approved. It's

5 the labeling, how the drug has been approved. It's 6 stipulated in the labeling if you look at it that the 7 celecoxib therapy for familial adenomatous polyposis 8 is adjunctive to standard of care, which essentially 9 is regular screening and, in fact, prophylactic 10 proctocolectomy.

11 The labeling stipulates that that should 12 not be changed in any way, and one of the concerns on 13 the safety side that we have about this agent is that 14 when it's being put out there, albeit the patient 15 population is small, that clinicians or patients may 16 misunderstand its niche in context to other 17 modalities and therapies.

So one of the measures we wanted to have in an observational sense is to find out whether there were bad outcomes because of misunderstanding of how the drug would be used, that is, inappropriate delay of surgery, inappropriate loss

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

215 of surveillance or lack of surveillance at 1 2 appropriate times. 3 So that was part of the rationalization to go ahead and do an observational study. 4 5 DR. FLEMING: Could I add to the answer maybe to this, too? 6 7 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I believe Dr. Lippman still has the floor. 8 9 DR. LIPPMAN: But, I mean, 10 misinterpreting the label won't be the first case if 11 it happens here. I mean, that's always an issue, and I agree with that, but comparing a registry to 12 13 historical control seems to me to have a number of 14 issues. 15 And doing a prospective study to get a 16 better handle on celecoxib response rate seems to me 17 a very sort of valid interpretation of what you'd 18 want to do in a Phase 4 commitment. 19 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor. 20 DR. TAYLOR: My concern was also the 21 toxicity, You've chosen five years to treat these 22 children, and we don't have data on giving the drug SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

216 1 for even three years. 2 Any comments on why you picked five 3 years? 4 DR. VLOCK: Pat, would you care to 5 comment on that? 6 DR. LYNCH: Part of the reason for the 7 long duration of the study is that the design requires that they be free of adenomas at study 8 9 entry. Individuals develop adenomas over a very long 10 time interval. So many of the subjects, regardless 11 of which arm of the trial they're on, will have no 12 adenomas at year one, no adenomas at year two, no 13 adenomas at year three. And so we've had to build into it a 14 15 window in which they may develop adenomas, and with 16 time to development of adenoma as the endpoint, we 17 have to be able to take into account the fact that 18 even on the placebo arm no adenomas may occur for 19 several years. 20 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: A point of 21 clarification in the protocol. If the standard of 22 care is colectomy between the ages of 18 and 20, if SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

	217
1	the patient hasn't developed any adenomas by that
2	point in time, what is the plan?
3	DR. VLOCK: Well, that's the average time
4	when these adolescents begin to develop a colectomy.
5	The decision to perform a colectomy and, again, I
б	would defer to the clinicians here is based on
7	what is seen in endoscopic surveillance, and I guess
8	Pat can expand on that.
9	DR. LYNCH: Well, obviously the Holy
10	Grail here would be and that's our ultimate goal,
11	is to develop a medical treatment for this surgical
12	disease if even in a subset of subjects we can so
13	significantly impact the development of adenomas, we
14	would be prepared from a clinical standpoint to treat
15	a subject indefinitely so long as they have not yet
16	developed adenomas. I mean that would be the
17	ultimate outcome.
18	That's a very optimistic, rosy picture,
19	and we don't necessarily expect that, but we will be
20	following these individuals long term, and if they
21	continue to not develop adenomas, they will continue
22	to be treated.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	218
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other questions
2	from the committee? Dr. Fleming?
3	DR. FLEMING: Yes. I was just going to
4	respond to Scott's question because my immediate
5	sense was what you were saying as well, which is if
6	you're going to propose an alternative to a registry,
7	a randomized trial seemingly would have some very
8	significant advantages.
9	The difficulty though in interpreting
10	this trial is where if I were at FDA I would have had
11	problems. It's basically looking at Celebrex versus
12	Celebrex plus DFMO, which scientifically tells me
13	what DFMO adds to Celebrex. It doesn't specifically
14	address what Celebrex itself is doing.
15	Now, it does, in fact, provide a mini
16	registry, so to speak, because you would have follow-
17	up of the Celebrex participants, but the actual
18	randomization would only be addressing what DFMO adds
19	to Celebrex.
20	DR. LIPPMAN: No, that's correct, but the
21	point is that the registry is really just trying to
22	get a handle on response rate, right, of Celebrex
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	versus a historical control, and so if you're going
2	to use that historical control anyway, I'd rather
3	have the prospective data on celebrex activity than
4	from a registry is my point.
5	DR. FLEMING: If this trial were done,
6	then the basis for judging the role of Celebrex would
7	still have to come from an historical control. You
8	would have the cohort that was in the trial that
9	would receive Celebrex, and you would have to compare
10	it to a group that didn't receive Celebrex.
11	DR. LIPPMAN: Right. No, I agree, but
12	don't you think it would be better to at least have
13	the Celebrex data done prospectively in a control
14	trial so that at least you can say, you know, those
15	data are comparable to the FAP initial trial. You
16	know, limitations of historical control exist either
17	way.
18	DR. FLEMING: I guess my sense of that is
19	I would judge in general terms the randomized trial
20	is always superior if, in fact, I'm randomizing in a
21	manner that I'm understanding what the role is of the
22	agent.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	220
1	So if I want to understand Celebrex's
2	role, I would randomize to some choice of BSC against
3	BSC plus Celebrex.
4	Short of that, if I'm going to have to
5	use historical information anyway, then surely the
6	information I would get from that randomized trial
7	would be useful in what I would look at when I'm
8	doing an historical control assessment.
9	But if I do historical controls,
10	typically then I want much bigger sample sizes than
11	what I would just get from the randomized trial.
12	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kelsen, it
13	doesn't seem that there are potentially major
14	problems with this protocol and if it should turn out
15	to be positive, it would be great, but if you can
16	address the questions that have been posed.
17	DR. KELSEN: Thank you.
18	Well, this is a little different than the
19	other applications we've seen in the last several
20	days because the purpose of this group of studies is
21	to prevent a process that can lead to cancer rather
22	than to treat a cancer itself.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	If polyps themselves are pre-malignant,
2	then the idea that a reduction in the number of
3	polyps as opposed to removing them by colonoscopy
4	will decrease the risk of cancer is a very plausible.
5	It's a little controversial if you just reduce the
6	number of polyps you will prevent cancer, but
7	certainly it's a reasonable hypothesis.
8	It does have some things in common with
9	the applications we heard earlier today and yesterday
10	thought. The disease they were talking about for the
11	indication is a rare disease. There are very few
12	patients per year in the United States, and all of
13	the issues regarding accrual and eligibility, et
14	cetera, that we dealt with three or four times in the
15	last couple of days hold for this.
16	Having said that, if we look at the
17	question, has accrual to an ongoing study been
18	satisfactory, well, it's a very rare disease.
19	Accrual to the Phase 1/3 trial was slow to get
20	started, but I think clear, strong efforts were made,
21	and I'm glad that they've gotten that underway.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	It is a little disappointing that the
2	registry trial hasn't started yet, but I think
3	sponsor has indicated strong efforts to try to get
4	that done, and I believe at least they will make a
5	very strong effort.
6	I am reassured a little bit in the sense
7	that in a different way of trying to get to the
8	answer of do COX-2 inhibitors decrease the number of
9	polyps, there are adult models to use, and they have
10	already completed or are near completion. I think
11	they have completed the two large SAP trials, which
12	will give us information in large numbers of adults.
13	We will have toxicity data at least for a fairly
14	long period of time in some of those studies.
15	And I understand there's at least one
16	HNPCC trial that's been done. We should have some
17	information from that. Perhaps sponsor would
18	consider another HNPCC trial where people can get
19	malignancies from a number of different organs so
20	that there's more of a link to FAP with that to try
21	to answer a question in a much more common
22	population.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Is there strategies they can pursue for
2	FAP other than they've done? I think they're working
3	hard to link up with the appropriate registries to
4	try to address it through the registry issue. It
5	sounds like you're going abroad, as well as in the
6	United States. I think you're doing what you can do.
7	And they have certainly at least gotten
8	their Phase 1 underway. So I think we'll eventually
9	get to the Phase 3. So I answered that.
10	I don't see any change in medical
11	well, for aspirin maybe but I don't see any other
12	change in medical practice except for other ways of
13	medically trying to manage this, which would impact
14	on accrual. So I don't think that's an issue.
15	I think sponsor has made a strong effort
16	to achieve their post four marketing comments.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Before you
18	actually leave that point about aspirin, should
19	something show up in the next five years regarding
20	aspirin in this role, where would that leave us when
21	we start to look at the data later on down the line

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	224
1	saying, oh, well, looking at placebo rather than
2	aspirin?
3	DR. KELSEN: I think that's an excellent
4	question. I think the editorial in the <u>New England</u>
5	Journal raised some important caveats about what we
6	should do with that.
7	Has aspirin become the standard of care?
8	My impression from reading and I'll be interested
9	in hearing comments from sponsor and from FDA was
10	that we're not yet at the point that aspirin is the
11	standard of care, but that is certainly an important
12	issue.
13	Does FDA have comments?
13 14	Does FDA have comments? DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin
14	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin
14 15	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the
14 15 16	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish
14 15 16 17	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish of a slightly different color, where we know that
14 15 16 17 18	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish of a slightly different color, where we know that there are substantial numbers of people on aspirin
14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish of a slightly different color, where we know that there are substantial numbers of people on aspirin for cardiovascular prophylaxis.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish of a slightly different color, where we know that there are substantial numbers of people on aspirin for cardiovascular prophylaxis. So we in that context want to know what
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. AVIGAN: Just on the aspirin question, we have in the geriatric population for the sporadic polyp prevention, that in a sense is a fish of a slightly different color, where we know that there are substantial numbers of people on aspirin for cardiovascular prophylaxis. So we in that context want to know what these interactions or redundancies are. That's a

П

	225
1	the sort of repertoire of drugs patients are on.
2	Dr. Gallo-Torres has a comment, but I
3	just want to also make a point about the biological
4	behavior of these adenomas in the hereditary disease.
5	
6	There is published information that NSAID
7	treatment of patients with FAP occasionally is
8	associated with polyp suppression as a phenotype, but
9	with in certain cases progression to malignancy, the
10	development of malignant CDR. There's such in the
11	literature.
12	In addition, there are animal models
13	which show that one can generate suppression of polyp
14	appearance, but histopathologically there is still
15	the presence of dysplasia.
16	So we have taken a rather cautious view
17	of sort of the endpoint measures and have felt
18	compelled to, as best we can, get a sense of what is
19	happening to patients with regards to cancer
20	prevention long term with this disease.
21	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: So what I hear
22	you saying is that potentially you may end up
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

226 suppressing the clinical indicator of impending 1 2 malignancy without actually reducing the risk of 3 malignancy. DR. AVIGAN: Right. It's a discussion 4 5 point, but it is certainly a concern. 6 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Gallo-7 Torres. DR. GALLO-=TORRES: 8 Thank you. 9 I want to make two comments on the 10 registry because I heard three times already that 11 what appears to be the most important part of the 12 registry is, of course, when it is compared to the 13 historical control, which is true, but that is not 14 the only component of the registry. A registry is a tool that, as many tools 15 16 are, has both opportunities and constraints. There 17 are many constraints. A registry will never be, of course, able to replace an RCT, randomized clinical 18 We all know that. 19 trial. But it seems to me because, of course, 20 21 there's no randomization, there's no blindings, and 22 we know these are very helpful tools to, you know, SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

1 minimize bias, but it seems to me I would also like 2 to say that the newest protocol for the registry for 3 the proposal that is submitted reached our desk just 4 two days ago. So we have not had an opportunity to 5 look into the news modified protocol. 6 But I wanted to make a couple of comments 7 about the registry. The registry is a tool, as I

said, that could be very useful. It's being utilized 8 9 at the moment at the FDA on several drugs, for 10 example, thalidomide, other drugs which are under 11 restricted distribution programs, and there are 12 registries where they're mandatory, others that are 13 not mandatory. There are registries who are under 14 There are other ones which are not under Subpart H. It's not so simple a situation. 15 Subpart H.

And looking forward to the protocol that his proposal has written, we are going to look for more or less the following components of the registry in general terms, not specifically because it's not time for that.

21

One would need to specify clearly what

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

228 the objectives are, and in this case, of course, the 1 2 objectives have to be linked to what a disposal 3 letter said when the law was approved. We need to anticipate the frequency of 4 5 drug exposure. We need to use, you know, a 6 comparator loop which is relevant. 7 The sample size to achieve the objective has to be prespecified in the protocol. 8 9 In the registry we need to be very clear about the eligibility for enrollment with the 10 11 patients, the source of information. What is the 12 source of information going to be? The physician, 13 the patient, a parent, and so on? 14 What information specifically is going to be collected? It's very important to collect data on 15 16 colonoscopy. What are the data we're going to 17 collect? 18 What is the information about excluded 19 patients? What did we exclude patients? 20 What are the methods to assess efficacy 21 and the risk? I'm including an analytical prong. So 22 this should be included, whatever is applicable. SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

	229
1	It is also important to mention that it
2	is very good to have an independent monitoring
3	committee examining the data along the way.
4	Also IRB approval, informed consent.
5	And finally, what criteria are we going
6	to use to terminate the registry?
7	So these are the main initial components.
8	There are many other components to the registry.
9	What I'm trying to say is that maybe,
10	again, the registry may not be able to replace the
11	randomized clinical trial, but it might be able to
12	give us very important information about the efficacy
13	and the safety of the drug.
14	That's all I had to say about it.
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
16	Dr. Lippman.
17	DR. LIPPMAN: You know, the discussion
18	that David raised and, you know, I guess Mark
19	commented about what's going on in HNPCC, and then
20	the phenotype suppression study and the SAP studies
21	illustrate what we've learned on most of these
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

accelerated approvals over the past few days, is that the Subpart H, the Phase 4 commitment, really is done to learn more about the drug in different settings.

You know, what happens in SAP or HNPCC 4 5 does not negate what happened in FAP. So you learn 6 more about it, and I think that's a good thing, but I 7 mean, we have to rethink what the purpose of the Subpart H because, again, as David mentioned, the 8 9 actual data on the direct endpoint would not pass this committee as an initial registry. I mean you 10 11 just have limitations when you're in that setting.

12 So really the best studies, the most 13 rigorous studies are learning more about the agent in 14 different contexts, earlier disease, nonhereditary, 15 and so on.

16 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pelusi. 17 DR. PELUSI: Again, we hear more about 18 registries over the last couple of days where that 19 keeps becoming a very common thing, and I think 20 especially when we're looking at the pediatric 21 population and long-term survivors.

202/797-2525

1

2

3

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	Again, we may not know exactly what we're
2	collecting today, but does it at least provide us
3	information in the future that may show some trends
4	or something to go back for and also an easy way to
5	be able to find those patients long term.
6	And I think, again, really looking very
7	closely at what needs to go in registries and how
8	they can be developed in different populations, and
9	it also speaks strongly I think the sponsor did
10	talk to the fact that many of these rare diseases
11	have very active patient groups that are very
12	responsive to participating, and we don't need to
13	forget that at all.
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Yeah, I want to
15	just add to that that through the course of the
16	presentation what struck me the most was the time
17	line and the delays, and none of which were
18	essentially due to the FDA itself.
19	And I was especially struck by the fact
20	that this is a drug which we hope would be useful in
21	many different indications, and yet development of
22	the pediatric formulation started after accelerated
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	approval as opposed to much earlier in drug
2	development, as though it were an afterthought and
3	not actually a part of the drug development schema.
4	So I'm very concerned that in the future
5	if we have drugs go through accelerated approval, I
6	would hope that the sponsors would have pediatric
7	formulation thought about and even pediatric studies
8	started much earlier, especially if they're going to
9	be part of the Phase 4 commitment.
10	The other thing that I was concerned
11	about was the back-and-forth with the registry. As
12	Jody pointed out, there are already established
13	registries out there, already leaders in this very
14	small field, and if anyone is going to try to
15	overcome the politics in such a small field, one
16	needs to go to big guns, leaders in the field very
17	specifically who have pretty much political control,
18	and that is very difficult. That's extremely
19	difficult especially with an international
20	environment.
21	And I have to applaud you for doing this
22	in this kind of a group, and I wish you well.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	233	
1	DR. VLOCK: Thank you.	
2	DR. GALLO-=TORRES: Just a brief comment	
3	regarding the registry. We have, the FDA has no	
4	guidance other than a registry for pregnancies.	
5	There are several, you know, being under work.	
6	I do have maybe one question or two	
7	toward the sponsor. You are going to utilize	
8	registries for other than I'm sorry you're	
9	going to utilize registries other than the United	
10	States?	
11	DR. VLOCK: Yes, that's what we're	
12	DR. GALLO-=TORRES: Would you explain a	
13	little bit about what kind of registries are those,	
14	what sorts, what countries, and so on, if possible?	
15	DR. VLOCK: Yes. We are in conversations	
16	with a few of the registries in Europe at the same	
17	time, as well, too. Certainly that was how the	
18	pivotal trial was done, as well, too, which was a	
19	collaboration between U.S. and U.K. sites.	
20	And so we're going back to those sources,	
21	those large, well established registries, and are	
22	having active discussions with them as we	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

1	speak to utilize their resources both in the U.S. and	
2	in Europe.	
3	DR. AVIGAN: I also want to just follow	
4	up on the concept of the registry and the issue of	
5	getting the detailed information from the registry	
б	which will be useful in assessing clinical issues,	
7	safety and benefit issues.	
8	There are going to be some details, and	
9	some of these details are related to the time line of	
10	clinical events in patients who have been exposed to	
11	the celecoxib, you know, in terms of what then	
12	happened to them.	
13	Do they go for the colonoscopies? Were	
14	there lesions found? Did they have surgery? Did	
15	they end up breaking through and have kind of that	
16	sort of information? Will you be able to garner that	
17	on a patient-by-patient basis, you know, from the	
18	registry?	
19	And then there are other details, as	
20	well, about the registry. The genotype in this	
21	disease is somewhat linked to the phenotype. The	
22	site of the mutation, the gene actually has a n	
	SAG CORP.	
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525	

impact on how, you know, how many polyps you get and 1 2 what the exact phenotype is. 3 So different kindreds can have slightly different complexions without treatment even. 4 So 5 that also has to be taken into account as you build 6 the kind of case of comparison. 7 And, again, I would be interested in knowing how you're going to link your registry data 8 9 with the exposure to the drug, the details of that, and then the clinical outcome issue. 10 11 DR. VLOCK: Well, again, I think it will 12 be very interesting discussing, you know, in detail 13 the summary that we've submitted of that way. Ι 14 think the plan on this is that a lot of the information that you're asking for already is in 15 16 existing registries, and some of them are, you know, 17 almost a century old. The one in the U.K. goes back 18 to, I think, 1914, something like -- it goes back a 19 long way. 20 So there is data following therapies for 21 a long period of time, and these registries also 22 routinely capture genotypic information on these SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1 patients.

2	So the challenge for us is to link the
3	drug back in to take advantage of that database and
4	then move forward both, I think, retrospectively
5	because now Celebrex has been around for three years
6	in the U.S., and then prospectively to follow that
7	and link it into what are some very well established
8	and strong databases.
9	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.
10	DR. FLEMING: Well, I think maybe I'm
11	just reinforcing what a few people have been saying.
12	As I look at this total picture here, what we know
13	is a result from the 001 trial, that there's a 28
14	percent reduction in the cancer polyps, and yet
15	what's sobering is the realization of what you've
16	indicated, that untreated 100 percent of these
17	patients will progress to colorectal cancer, and it
18	makes me think that if you have documented short-term
19	reductions on the order of 25 percent and 75 percent
20	remain and who knows about longer term.
21	And if 100 percent untreated will
22	progress, it makes me think that probably we're more

236

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 impacting the timing of the occurrence of the 2 colorectal cancer and the level of intervention that 3 could be reduced, surgical intervention that could be 4 reduced, as opposed to whether ultimately we are 5 influencing the occurrence of the colorectal cancer, 6 although that's unknown. 7 Hence, I would certainly agree with FDA's

8 assessment that much more needs to be understood 9 about clinical benefit, and I think the randomized 10 trial provides a very interesting piece, which is to 11 get at whether or not time to first adenomatous polyp 12 can be delayed, and yet clearly so much more needs to 13 be understood, and that's where this registry is so 14 critical.

15 I'd love to get it from a randomized 16 trial, but the registry is going to be critical in 17 providing an enhanced sense of long-term use, what 18 the safety is, what the impact is on endoscopic 19 surveillance because that may be, that may be the 20 most fundamental nature of benefit, and then 21 ultimately FAP related events.

22

So it seems to me when I look at this

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	global strategy that the registry is a very critical
2	part of getting a clear understanding of benefit and
3	risk, and what it means then is the challenges that
4	the sponsor has laid out to being able to formulate
5	the properly comparable control group, taking into
6	account characteristics and confounding with changes
7	and other support care, et cetera; it's going to be
8	critical that every possible effort be made to
9	achieve this development of a comparable control so
10	that we can get much better clues about the fuller
11	aspect of benefit and risk.
12	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor.
13	DR. TAYLOR: I think a rather concern I
14	would have is with this drug being on the market not
15	just for this indication and this population being
16	very well aware of your data so far, showing it
17	presents. How do we know that they aren't going to
18	be taking over-the-counter drug and confounding the
19	results?
20	DR. VLOCK: Well, we certainly do try to
21	monitor that, and in the prospective studies that we
22	put together, that is one of the things that we
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 attempt to control for.

2	Certainly in registries where we are just	
3	observing these events, we cannot control what	
4	patients are going to do that way, but we can	
5	certainly attempt to collect that data, as well.	
6	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lippman.	
7	DR. LIPPMAN: Tom, getting back at your	
8	point again of preventing cancer and 100 percent get	
9	cancer by 40, you know, as Dr. Lynch mentioned, I	
10	mean, it would be great if we could prevent cancer	
11	and hopefully we can, but in this population, as I	
12	think was presented in the overview, they get	
13	colectomies as teens, young teenagers, and so the	
14	psychological impact of delaying that procedure to	
15	finish school without a colectomy is very important.	
16	And I think we obviously should try to	
17	get this from the registry, but I think, Mark, you	
18	pointed this out, but that to me is extremely	
19	important.	
20	This concept of delay, even if it doesn't	
21	completely prevent the need for a colectomy.	
22	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other questions	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

1	for the committee from the FDA or the sponsor?	
2	DR. AVIGAN: Just again on the registry	
3	because I think it is so important, I'm just chiming	
4	in. We have had experience with administrative	
5	database linkages from certain, you know, hooks to	
6	medical records in other kinds of study design.	
7	But I'm curious here. You know, when it	
8	comes to details about patient events, do these	
9	registries allow you or give you medical record	
10	information? Do they link to medical record	
11	information or do you get just very general sort of	
12	kind of a check column, just a couple of things plus	
13	or minus?	
14	DR. VLOCK: I think the answer is yes and	
15	no to that. These registries, and I'd ask Dr. Lynch	
16	to chime in at some point as well, too, were designed	
17	for the surgical impact on the disease and were not	
18	historically because there was not a medical therapy	
19	out looking at those interventions.	
20	I think one of the challenges that we're	
21	going to have to face is how to go back to these	
22	registries, those patients, and begin to capture	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

	241
1	both, you know, prospectively, but even more
2	importantly retrospectively the drugs that they were
3	taking and verify it so that we could add to those
4	questions.
5	But you're absolutely right, Mark.
6	That's going to be a challenge in terms of doing
7	this, and we're well aware of that.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Any other
9	questions?
10	(No response.)
11	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Hearing none,
12	we'll call this meeting closed and resume our
13	deliberations here at 20 minutes after one o'clock.
14	(Whereupon, at 12:39 p.m., the meeting
15	was recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:20 p.m.,
16	the same day.)
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
	SAG CORP.202/797-2525Washington, D.C.Fax: 202/797-2525

	242
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	(1:27 p.m.)
3	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Okay. Welcome
4	to the afternoon session.
5	We'll start out by reading of the
6	conflict of interest statement for this particular
7	session.
8	MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement
9	addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
10	respect to this meeting and is made a part of the
11	record to preclude the appearance of conflict.
12	To determine if any conflict exists, the
13	agency has reviewed the submitted agenda for this
14	meeting and all relevant financial interests reported
15	by the committee participants.
16	Sarah Taylor, Dr. Sarah Taylor is recused
17	from this portion of the meeting regarding Temodar.
18	A copy of this waiver statement may be
19	obtained by submitting a written request to the
20	agency's Freedom of Information Office.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

		243	
1	1 We would also like to n	ote that George	
2	2 Ohye is the acting industry represe	ntative. Mr. Ohye	
3	3 would like to disclose that he does	own stock in the	
4	4 sponsor.		
5	5 (Laughter.)		
6	6 MS. CLIFFORD: In the e	vent the	
7	7 discussions involve any other produ	discussions involve any other products or firms not	
8	8 already on the agenda for which an	FDA participant	
9	9 has a financial interest, that part	icipant should	
10	10 exclude himself or herself from suc	exclude himself or herself from such involvement, and	
11	the exclusion will be noted for the record.		
12	12 With respect to all oth	With respect to all other participants,	
13	13 we ask in the interest of fairness	that all persons	
14	14 making statements or presentations	disclose any	
15	15 current or previous financial invol	vement with any	
16	16 firm whose products they wish to co	mment upon.	
17	17 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA:	At this time I	
18	18 understand that we have two people	who have	
19	19 registered for the open public hear	ing late. I'd	
20	20 like to start with Leah Simone.		
21	21 MS. SIMONE: Hello. Th	ank you.	
22	22 Sorry. I'll stand back	a little bit.	
	202/797-2525 SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.	Fax: 202/797-2525	

	244
1	My name is Leah Simone. I'm a doctoral
2	student at the University of Maryland in the
3	Department of Communication.
4	One of my professors and I are
5	collaborating with the FDA on a research project that
б	is looking at the perceptions of how the FDA manages
7	conflicts of interest of its advisory committee
8	members.
9	To that end, I'd like to encourage
10	members of the audience today, if you didn't do so
11	yesterday, to pick up one of the surveys that are
12	stacked up out on the table here right outside the
13	room and just take the 15 minutes to go ahead and
14	complete the survey.
15	There's a postage paid envelope inside
16	enclosed. You can just put the survey in the
17	envelope and drop it in the mail back to us.
18	Thank you.
19	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: And just to
20	follow up on those comments, I just want to point out
21	that Mr. Ohye is not a voting member of this
22	committee, but is here as a very welcome consultant,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	245
1	and he gives us great insight into some of the things
2	that we who sit on this committee are not very well
3	aware of.
4	So in case there's any questions, I just
5	wanted to make that very clear.
6	The second person for the open public
7	hearing is Nancy Roach.
8	MS. ROACH: Hi. That's dangerous.
9	My name is Nancy Roach. I'm with the
10	Marty Helson Cancer Foundation. We do advocacy in
11	the regulatory arena.
12	We have no policy against taking money
13	from anyone, but I have no conflicts with anything in
14	this meeting.
15	(Laughter.)
16	MS. ROACH: And I feel like we're kind of
17	in the home stretch of a marathon here. So I will be
18	very brief.
19	The complexity of accelerated approval
20	has been very well illustrated, some might say mind
21	numbingly so, in the last couple of days, and I think
22	we all get the point. And it has been
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	valuable. I think it shows the need to balance
2	between predictability and flexibility, between
3	certainty and urgency. And that's a tightrope that's
4	very tough to walk in a regulatory environment.
5	This has also shown the value that you
6	all bring to the table, to bring together experts to
7	pass some judgments and make recommendations on these
8	issues.
9	I think this has also very clearly
10	demonstrated the value to doing this in a public
11	arena and not just from the perspective of the people
12	in this room, but also for the public because, you
13	know, we get our information from press releases and
14	from popular media, and without the counterbalance of
15	the facts of what's really going on, sometimes our
16	views are somewhat distorted and somewhat prematurely
17	or unnecessarily hopeful.
18	So I think the public nature of this
19	discussion is critical. I really appreciate everyone
20	on the sponsor's side, the FDA side, and the
21	committee's side for doing this in a

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

247 public venue because I know it's hard. 1 2 And I urge you to continue the public nature of this discussion. 3 That's it. 4 5 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much. Much appreciated. 6 7 Any other individuals who want to make a comment? Yes, please identify yourself and your 8 9 conflict. DR. L'ITALIEN: Yes. My name is Dr. 10 11 James L'Italien. I'm with Ligand Pharmaceuticals. 12 I just wanted to make a correction to the 13 statement this morning that was made that only one 14 company had listed their trials on clinicaltrials.gov. All of our studies are listed 15 16 there. 17 So the Phase 4 commitment that we had is 18 also listed on clinicaltrials.gov. 19 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. 20 And we will proceed to the next item of 21 the agenda, but, colleagues from the FDA new to the 22 table, please introduce themselves. SAG CORP.

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

202/797-2525

	248
1	Could you please in to the microphone,
2	please?
3	DR. COHEN: I'm Martin Cohen, and I'm a
4	Medical Officer.
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
6	The final presentation will be by Dr.
7	Craig Tendler, speaking about NDA 21-029, Temodar,
8	indicated for treatment of refractory anaplastic
9	astrocytoma.
10	DR. TENDLER: Good afternoon, ODAC, FDA
11	members. My name is Craig Tendler, and I'm here with
12	my Schering colleagues representing the temozolomide
13	clinical development team.
14	We're also joined today by three
15	colleagues from the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group,
16	or RTOG, with whom we're doing our post approval
17	commitment study. They are Dr. Susan Chang, the PI
18	for this study and Associate Professor of
19	Neurooncology at UCSF; Dr. Chuck Scott, who's
20	Director of Statistics at RTOG; and Brenda Young, who
21	is head of Regulatory Affairs at RTOG.
22	We're here today to discuss the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	249
1	accelerated approval of temozolomide for patients
2	with refractory anaplastic astrocytoma, as well as
3	the status of our post approval commitment study.
4	Specifically, we'll review the Phase 2
5	study 94-123, which is the basis of the accelerated
6	approval, as well as the key study parameters and the
7	milestones of the post approval commitment study RTOG
8	98-13.
9	In addition, we'll discuss some ongoing
10	challenges associated with the conduct of the post
11	approval commitment study and the initiatives that we
12	are taking to expedite completion of the post
13	approval commitment study.
14	I will conclude with a summary of our
15	temozolomide development program in primary brain
16	cancer.
17	The original NDA package was intended to
18	support a full approval for temozolomide in recurrent
19	glioma and consisted of three trials: a randomized
20	Phase 2 study, as well as a single arm Phase 2 study
21	in recurrent glioblastoma multiforme, and a single
22	arm Phase 2 study in recurrent
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 anaplastic astrocytoma.

2	The recurrent GBM package was not
3	considered adequate for approval, but the agency
4	agreed to consider the study and recurrent AA as a
5	basis for accelerated approval.
6	Temozolomide was granted accelerated
7	approval in August '99 as shown on this slide for
8	adult patients with refractory anaplastic
9	astrocytoma, that is, for patients who at first
10	relapse have experienced disease progression on a
11	regimen containing both nitrosourea and procarbazine.
12	The basis for the accelerated approval of
13	temozolomide for refractory anaplastic astrocytoma
14	was a large, single arm study conducted in 162 adult
15	patients at first relapse. The study was conducted
16	in 32 centers worldwide and took about three years to
17	complete.
18	This represents the largest study ever
19	completed in relapsed anaplastic astrocytoma, and
20	with an intensive effort in this recurrent patient
21	population with a shorter time to disease

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	231
1	progression than in newly diagnosed patients, this
2	study still took about three years to complete.
3	And I think that just gives some pause
4	and gives you some idea of the challenges when
5	conducting studies in this patient population.
6	The primary endpoint of the study was
7	progression free survival at six months as assessed
8	by gadolinium-enhanced MRI, and there was independent
9	central review of objective tumor assessments.
10	Secondary endpoints included objective
11	response rate and overall survival. The study was
12	designed to rule out a lower boundary of the 95
13	percent confidence interval for the six month
14	progression free survival rate for temozolomide of
15	ten percent, assuming the actual six month
16	progression free survival rate for temozolomide in
17	this setting would be 20 percent.
18	The lower boundary of ten percent was
19	considered minimal evidence of anti-tumor activity.
20	Summarized on this slide are the overall
21	efficacy results of the study as reviewed and
	SAG CORP.202/797-2525Washington, D.C.Fax: 202/797-2525

1	confirmed by FDA. For the intent to treat
2	population, the progression free survival rate at six
3	months was 51 percent, with a lower boundary of 43
4	percent, which is well above the prespecified
5	objective of ten percent that was stated in the
6	protocol.
7	The median survival was 13.6 months, and
8	the overall response rate was 33 percent, which as I
9	mentioned previously was independently confirmed by
10	central review as well as by FDA.
11	In this single arm study, the FDA felt
12	that tumor progression was not a reliable enough
13	endpoint on which to base approval. However, FDA
14	reviewers identified a subpopulation of chemotherapy
15	refractory patients, namely, those who had progressed
16	on nitrosourea and procarbazine containing regimens
17	for whom there is no available therapy and which
18	there was compelling evidence of the anti-tumor
19	activity.
20	On this slide, you see the 54 patients
21	that were identified to meet that criteria of having
22	been refractory to procarbazine plus nitrosourea.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

252

1	In this heavily pretreated population, the objective
2	response rate was 22 percent with a nine percent
3	complete response rate. The median duration of
4	response was 50 weeks, and for those achieving a
5	complete response, the median duration of response
6	ranged from at least one year to some patients having
7	a response duration of up to two years. The median
8	survival for the entire refractory population was 16
9	months, almost 16 months.
10	Recognizing the limitations of historical
11	comparisons, this is nevertheless better than similar
12	studies reported in the literature.
13	The safety database which supported the
14	accelerated approval for temozolomide consisted of
15	1,017 temozolomide treated patients, of which 400
16	were relapsed glioma patients from three clinical
17	trials. Temozolomide was administered with few dose
18	modifications. Most of the adverse events reported
19	were of mild to moderate severity.
20	Study treatment discontinuation due to
21	adverse events was infrequent, and Grade 3 or 4
22	myeolosuppression was also quite infrequent and
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 noncumulative.

2	This is all very much consistent with the
3	overall safety profile of temozolomide since
4	approval. That is, temozolomide is a safe oral
5	chemotherapy agent with a convenient dosing schedule
6	with which the vast majority of treated patients do
7	not experience bothersome side effects.
8	ODAC agreed that the subpopulation of
9	relapsed anaplastic astrocytoma patients who were
10	enrolled in this study after failing procarbazine and
11	nitrosourea would not be expected to respond to other
12	therapies. In essence, they agreed that this
13	constituted the setting of unmet medical need.
14	ODAC also agreed that objective response
15	in this patient population could be an adequate
16	surrogate for clinical benefit, as long as it was
17	well defined and of sufficient magnitude to overcome
18	background noise.
19	With agreement that the criteria for
20	accelerated approval had been met, the committee was
21	then asked if the submitted Phase 2 study
22	demonstrated that temozolomide is effective for the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	treatment of relapsed anaplastic astrocytoma patients
2	who had failed prior nitrosourea and procarbazine.
3	They answered unanimously yes and also
4	agreed that the safety of temozolomide was acceptable
5	for this indication.
6	Now I'd like to turn to our post approval
7	commitment. Independent of considerations for post
8	approval, beginning in 1998, we had initiated
9	discussions with RTOG for developing a protocol
10	concept for a Phase 3 study of radiotherapy plus
11	temozolomide in newly diagnosed anaplastic
12	astrocytoma patients.
13	The proposed design of the study as
14	agreed to by Schering and FDA was a three arm
15	randomized trial comparing radiotherapy plus
16	temozolomide, radiotherapy plus BCNU, and radiation
17	plus the combination of BCNU-temozolomide in first
18	line anaplastic astrocytoma patients with a primary
19	endpoint of overall survival.
20	At the time, there was a strong
21	scientific rationale for evaluating the
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	temozolomide-BCNU combination based on the fact that
2	temozolomide has been shown to lower levels of
3	alkylguanine alkyltransferase, potentially
4	sensitizing the cells to BCNU.
5	When it was clear that Schering would be
6	conducting this as a post approval commitment study,
7	we recognized the need to collaborate with RTOG to
8	provide the broadest access to study participation
9	rather than setting up our own competing trial in
10	this rare indication.
11	The FDA agreed that the proposed design
12	of the RTOG Phase 3 trial would provide evidence of
13	clinical benefit for temozolomide, and as such,
14	represented an adequate confirmatory study consistent
15	with the post approval commitment guidelines.
16	However, the agency requested that the
17	Phase 3 portion of the three arm study be preceded by
18	additional safety assessment of the temozolomide-BCNU
19	combination in the proposed study population.
20	The target completion date was June 2001
21	for that commitment, and the safety data were
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1 submitted in July 2001.

2	While not directly related to the post
3	approval commitment, we also conducted Phase 1 and
4	Phase 2 studies of temozolomide in children with
5	recurrent brain tumor in collaboration with the
6	Children's Oncology Group and the U.K. Children's
7	Cancer Study Group.
8	The clinical study reports were submitted
9	in September 2002.
10	Finally, Schering and FDA agreed to the
11	submission of a final study report from the ongoing
12	Phase 3 portion of the post approval commitment Study
13	98-13 and first line anaplastic astrocytoma with a
14	deadline of June 2007.
15	Now I'd like to take you through the
16	actual timing of some of the key post approval
17	commitment study events from submission of the first
18	protocol to FDA in June '99 to the current date.
19	The draft protocol, as I mentioned
20	before, was first submitted to FDA in June '99.
21	Accelerated approval had been granted in August '99,
22	and a revised protocol incorporating FDA comments
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	258
1	was resubmitted to the agency in October of '99.
2	In December '99, FDA indicated, again, as
3	I mentioned, that additional safety data would be
4	needed on the combination, and that would have to be
5	provided before the Phase 3 portion of the study
6	could be initiated.
7	Final agreement on the design of the
8	Phase 1 safety assessment was reached in February
9	2000, and the RTOG filed the IND for the study in
10	April 2000.
11	The Phase 1 safety assessment of the
12	temozolomide-BCNU combination commenced in June 2000.
13	Completion of enrollment occurred nine months later
14	with the submission of the safety data to FDA in July
15	2001.
16	After the initial assessment of safety of
17	the temozolomide-BCNU was completed and deemed
18	unacceptable due to the dose limiting
19	myelosuppression and pulmonary toxicity, there was
20	still a great deal of scientific interest of
21	exploring and defining a combination of temozolomide-
22	BCNU that would be tolerable and could
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	259
1	potentially offer benefit to patients.
2	And thus a second cohort utilizing a less
3	intensive BCNU regimen was evaluated by the RTOG
4	beginning in 2001.
5	The completion of that second safety
6	enrollment occurred in January 2002, but
7	unfortunately toxicity again was unacceptable, and
8	the combination arm of the Phase 3 study was dropped
9	in June 2002.
10	We've now recently initiated the Phase 3
11	portion of the trial beginning this year. With the
12	additional safety assessments completed, the Phase 3
13	portion of the program, which is now focused on
14	comparing radiotherapy plus temozolomide versus
15	radiotherapy plus BCNU, has recently been initiated.
16	There are now 11 patients enrolled in the Phase 3
17	portion, and when all sites are open, the anticipated
18	enrollment will be 24 patients per month for a total
19	of 4654 patients.
20	Despite the aggressive enrollment rate,
21	study completion time lines are primarily driven by a
22	long duration of follow-up, which is needed for
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

events given the anticipated median survival of 36 months in the control arm and the protocol specified objective of improving survival by 50 percent in the temozolomide group.

5 Accordingly, we've turned to the 6 intragroup structure where participation in the Phase 7 3 portion of the post approval commitment study is 8 available to a wide group of radiation and medical 9 oncologists across the United States with the study 10 ultimately to be open in more than 300 sites.

11 The Phase 3 portion, the protocol calls 12 for a number of interim analyses to be conducted when 13 63, 126, 188, and finally 251 events have occurred. 14 Summarized on this slide are the projected years when these protocol specified interim analyses will occur, 15 16 as well as the survival hazard ratio which would be 17 needed in each of these interim analyses to cross the 18 boundary.

As you can see, while the final analysis, based on 251 events is projected for 2007, there are at least two chances before that date of

202/797-2525

1

2

3

4

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

achieving the target hazard ratio prior to that
 commitment date.

3	So what do we see as the ongoing
4	logistical challenges ahead of us for completing this
5	important Phase 3 trial in newly diagnosed patients
6	with anaplastic astrocytoma in a timely manner?
7	First, as other sponsors have said today
8	and yesterday, we're dealing with a disease with a
9	low and declining incidence. In fact, only 3,000
10	patients, approximately 3,000 new cases of anaplastic
11	astrocytoma in the United States are diagnosed each
12	year.
13	Secondly, the median survival of our
13 14	Secondly, the median survival of our targeted study population is in the range of three to
14	targeted study population is in the range of three to
14 15	targeted study population is in the range of three to four years, thus requiring a rather long duration of
14 15 16	targeted study population is in the range of three to four years, thus requiring a rather long duration of follow-up for the specified number of events, in this
14 15 16 17	targeted study population is in the range of three to four years, thus requiring a rather long duration of follow-up for the specified number of events, in this case deaths, to occur.
14 15 16 17 18	targeted study population is in the range of three to four years, thus requiring a rather long duration of follow-up for the specified number of events, in this case deaths, to occur. How are we dealing with those challenges?
14 15 16 17 18 19	targeted study population is in the range of three to four years, thus requiring a rather long duration of follow-up for the specified number of events, in this case deaths, to occur. How are we dealing with those challenges? Well, in collaboration with RTOG, we're taking a

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	262
1	focused on enhancing awareness of the study among
2	both the investigators, as well as the patients.
3	Specifically, we have scheduled
4	investigator meetings, the first of which is planned
5	for ASCO, and a developing communication plan to
6	target neurosurgeons for timely referral into the
7	study.
8	In addition, we're conducting monthly
9	teleconferences with the lead investigators from each
10	of the participating cooperative groups.
11	For patients, an Internet listing is
12	being planned, and patient brochures are also in
13	development and will be available for distribution by
14	the end of this month.
15	Importantly, the main brain tumor
16	advocacy groups have been contacted and are
17	highlighting the importance of patient participation
18	in this study.
19	Also, project management support has been
20	given to RTOG for dedicated staff to facilitate the
21	conduct of this study, as well as additional support
22	for the individual sites for enhanced data
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 management support.

2	Finally, international sites are being
3	considered outside of North America for participation
4	within the RTOG study. While it has taken somewhat
5	longer than anticipated to complete the initial
б	safety portion of the Phase 3 post approval
7	commitment study and with the challenges of
8	conducting a large randomized trial in a patient
9	population that is dwindling, relatively rare, with a
10	long survival follow-up notwithstanding, we believe
11	that the timely completion of this study, this high
12	priority temozolomide study in newly diagnosed AA, is
13	still very much achievable.
14	I'd like to conclude by sharing with you
15	another ongoing, large, randomized trial that we are
16	supporting in collaboration with the EORTC and the
17	NCIC for newly diagnosed GBM patients.
18	Here the trial is comparing temozolomide
19	plus radiotherapy versus radiation alone in newly
20	diagnosed GBM. Enrollment of 573 patients was
21	completed about a year ago, with a final analysis
22	scheduled for later this year. The primary endpoint

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 is overall survival.

2	Similar to a post approval commitment
3	study with RTOG, this study may also be adequately
4	designed to confirm the clinical benefit first seen
5	in the Phase 2 study in refractory anaplastic
6	astrocytoma, and we have initiated discussions with
7	FDA in terms of whether this study could be used to
8	satisfy the post approval commitment.
9	Finally, beyond the Phase 3 trials in
10	newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma and newly
11	diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme, we are conducting
12	a Phase 2 study with RTOG in anaplastic
13	oligodendroglioma, and are planning to initiate a
14	large, randomized trial in low grade glioma later
15	this year.
16	In summary, we continue to pursue a broad
17	clinical development program of temozolomide in
18	primary brain cancers to explore the potential
19	benefit of temozolomide in these related indications.
20	Thank you very much.
21	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cohen, do
	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525
ļ	1 20211 91-2020 Washington, D.C. Fax. 2021/91-2020

265 1 you have a comment? 2 DR. COHEN: Well --3 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Could you speak 4 into the microphone, please? 5 DR. COHEN: Yeah. Well, I think that De. 6 Tendler has given a balanced and rather comprehensive 7 overview of the temozolomide development program and There are a couple of issues 8 interaction with FDA. though that we could talk about. 9 10 One was the amount of time that we spent 11 in doing the Phase 1 evaluation and the combination 12 of temozolomide and BCNU. I think in our 13 conversations with the sponsor, we had suggested that 14 this might be done in all brain tumor patients, that 15 glioblastoma multiforme patients could have 16 participated in that, and that would probably have 17 increased the rapidity with which the study finally 18 was initiated. 19 And the other question I would have is 20 when were all of these initiatives to increase 21 accrual started. Were they started relatively SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

	266
1	recently or have they been ongoing for several years?
2	DR. TENDLER: I'll take the second
3	question first. In terms of the initiatives, most of
4	these were started when the Phase 3 portion was
5	initiated this year. In terms of the Phase 1
б	portion, typically these are not done as multi-center
7	studies, and these initiatives would not really be
8	worthwhile.
9	But I'd like to ask Dr. Susan Chang to
10	address your question about the conduct of the Phase
11	1 study, restricting it to newly diagnosed anaplastic
12	astrocytoma patients instead of opening it up to a
13	more wide brain tumor patient population.
14	DR. CHANG: Thank you.
15	For purposes of disclosure, I do have
16	clinical research support from Schering. I just
17	wanted to disclose that.
18	We felt, I think, that for this
19	population of patient, looking at the combination of
20	BCNU and temozolomide specifically in anaplastic
21	astrocytoma with radiation therapy would be very
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 important.

2	There were Phase 1 studies done in
3	recurrent glioblastoma patients, but again confining
4	it with the radiation therapy in this relatively
5	younger cohort of patients versus the older patients
б	with glioblastoma, which is where the population of
7	patients tend to be.
8	We thought that would be more reflective
9	of the patterns that we would be able to see
10	subsequently if we were trying to initiate a
11	randomized Phase 3 trial with large numbers of
12	patients.
13	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Questions from
14	the committee?
15	I do have one question. Whose idea was
16	it to actually use the double combination of
17	temozolomide and BCNU? Did that come from the
18	company or from RTOG?
19	DR. TENDLER: Susan, do you want to?
20	DR. CHANG: This was as a result of
21	investigations through one of the North American
22	brain tumor consortium groups, one of the brain
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	268
1	tumor consortiums funded by the NCI. So we have
2	actually done, as I have mentioned, a Phase 1 study
3	of the of the combination.
4	BCNU and nitrosourea have been the only
5	drug that's been approved for patients with malignant
6	glioma, and the difficulties with this agent is the
7	level of drug resistance in this population of
8	patients.
9	And the hope was that with a combination
10	of temozolomide, which on its own has shown activity
11	in malignant glioma, that the combination could be
12	synergistic and perhaps be more efficacious for the
13	patient population.
14	So that was something that was
15	scientifically driven, I think, through the CTAP and
16	NCI, as well as the RTOG. It was a combination.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I like the idea.
18	I like the scientific idea, but I have to point out
19	that that may have made a major stumbling block in
20	drug development since it did not address the
21	question or add to the question of whether or not
22	this drug was effective in this setting, but
	S 4 C CODD

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	269
1	certainly set the development plan back some time.
2	Dr. Cheson.
3	DR. TENDLER: It was always going to be
4	included. If the combination was defined to be
5	tolerable, it would have been included as a third arm
6	in the randomized study. So we were still going to
7	have the comparison of radiotherapy plus temozolomide
8	versus radiotherapy plus BCNU, which at the time and
9	still is considered the standard of care for these
10	patients.
11	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson.
12	DR. CHESON: A simple question. Are you
13	doing a quality of life analyses in your randomized
14	studies?
15	DR. TENDLER: We had a formal quality of
16	life integrated into the protocol. The current RTOG
17	trial that's not looking at formal quality of life,
18	we are looking at the mini mental status, I believe,
19	as well as changes in Karnofsky performance status,
20	but not formal quality of life studies.
21	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kelsen.
22	DR. KELSEN: The original design was to
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

include the combination of BCNU and temozolomide plus 1 2 radiation, and then a question was raised as to the 3 desire to get Phase 1 data before the study started. Do I have the time line correct? 4 5 DR. TENDLER: Yes. There had been a 6 previous Phase 1 study looking at temozolomide-BCNU 7 combination back with CTAP. I think it was beginning in '94-'95, but that was not with radiotherapy, and 8 9 the feeling was that that would not be sufficiently predictive of the safety profile in this patient 10 11 population. 12 So the request was made specifically, and 13 actually was by RTOG and FDA to go ahead and do a 14 Phase 1 component before adding this third arm of the 15 combination into the pivotal trial. 16 DR. KELSEN: I was actually getting as to 17 where the request to do that study came from, and 18 you've answered that question. 19 In retrospect, it certainly is very, very 20 prudent to do that. 21 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino. 22 DR. MARTINO: Actually just to follow up SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	271
1	to that question, what was the actual toxicity that
2	made the combination impossible?
3	DR. TENDLER: In the first cohort, it was
4	mainly infections, and I believe 50 percent of the
5	patients needed dose reductions by the second cycle,
6	and the second one was, again, myelosuppression and
7	pulmonary toxicity.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George.
9	DR. GEORGE: I have a question about the
10	pool on the study. Is there a history on which this
11	projected enrollment is based or is this based on
12	people's estimate?
13	DR. TENDLER: Actually I'm going to let
14	Dr. Chuck Scott from the Operations Group address
15	that question.
16	DR. SCOTT: The RTOG had conducted a
17	predecessor trial in our group alone where we accrued
18	12 patients a month, and our feeling was that by
19	expanding this to the inner group process and with
20	the initiatives that have been put in place to
21	enhance accrual, that we should be able to by June
22	get up to 24 patients a month.

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Blayney?
2	DR. BLAYNEY: Yes. May question to the
3	FDA talks about I wasn't, I don't think, a member
4	of the ODAC Committee at the time. It looks to me
5	like this was a post hoc analysis of a subset that
б	looked like there might be some benefit.
7	Does the sponsor's commit and in the
8	spirit of the Subpart H regulations, does the
9	sponsor's commitment to look at the GBM, which was
10	the glioblastoma multiforme group which was
11	originally what they studied, would that satisfy
12	their post marketing Phase 4 commitment?
13	DR. COHEN: Well, as DR. Tendler
14	represented the study results, the trials in GBM were
15	negative. The data from the anaplastic astrocytoma
16	patients who were refractory to BCNU and procarbazine
17	did show five long duration complete responses, a
18	minimum duration of one year for those responses.
19	And on the basis of that long duration
20	complete response data, ODAC voted unanimously to
21	approve treatment for anaplastic astrocytoma, but
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

2	So that the sponsor's subsequent
3	development plan for anaplastic astrocytoma seems
4	reasonable.
5	DR. TENDLER: Can I just clarify that
6	though? The survival endpoint was not met, but the
7	primary endpoint, which was progression free survival
8	at six months, there was a statistical significant
9	improvement.
10	However, there was concerns about the
11	suitability of the endpoint to support an approval
12	for GBM based on those results and that endpoint.
13	DR. WILLIAMS: I think your question was
14	if the Phase 4 study is in a somewhat different
15	disease, is that close enough. I'm not sure that
16	we've made a determination, but I would think it
17	might be somewhat academic. I mean, it could lead to
18	full approval in that indication and then have the
19	discussion about whether or not that's enough
20	information, and I'm not sure that we've had that
21	discussion.
22	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	DR. TEMPLE: Well, once again, I think
2	the theory of this always is that you think you've
3	proved the principle. You've learned something about
4	what responses with this drug mean, and you know,
5	we'd probably come before the committee to find out
6	whether you'd buy that, but I think that's the idea.
7	But if the response rate is very low I
8	know I said this yesterday it's not going to be
9	easy to move the survival curve for the whole
10	population.
11	So it's often easier to do that in a less
12	advanced form of disease.
13	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Others? Ms.
14	Mayer.
15	MS. MAYER: A question for the sponsor.
16	What will be the impact of the availability of this
17	drug on the market on your ability to accrue for the
18	commitment trial?
19	DR. TENDLER: Right now we're told from
20	the experts that we're working with that the standard
21	of care for newly diagnosed patients with
	SAG CORP.
l	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	275
1	anaplastic astrocytoma is radiotherapy plus BCNU.
2	Obviously with the data, more and more
3	data being generated with temozolomide, there is a
4	concern that some patients may go right to
5	temozolomide without participating in the trial and
б	without the data coming out from this randomized
7	Phase 3 trial.
8	But I think for now, after discussing
9	this with our RTOG consultants as well as other
10	investigators in the field, they believe that it's
11	ethical and important to give informed consent and
12	enroll patients on this trial, and they do not feel
13	at least up front in enrolling these patients that
14	that will be a major hurdle.
15	Obviously that remains to be seen over
16	the next year or two.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other comments?
18	DR. MARTINO: Can I ask you to address
19	the three questions?
20	If you chose not to, we have no one to
21	address this. I will take it upon myself and ask if
22	anybody else has anything, to chime in.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

276 Has accrual to the ongoing trial been 1 2 satisfactory? 3 And I would say, yes, it has been satisfactory in terms of accrual, though we are 4 5 concerned about the need to stop and do a Phase 1 6 study for an arm that really does not answer the 7 question that was asked. However, it looks like accrual is back on 8 9 track for the right study. 10 Have circumstances impeded the ability to 11 conduct the trial or should alternatives be 12 considered? 13 And I think the question was raised 14 regarding the other Phase 3 trial as first line therapy being a suitable alternative should this one 15 16 be negative, albeit in a different indication. 17 Any other comments or questions? 18 (No response.) 19 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Hearing none, 20 any questions from the -- yes, Dr. Fleming. 21 DR. FLEMING: Just additional thoughts. 22 Rick you had said yesterday when we were talking SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	about what strength of evidence might be expected and
2	should we anticipate that we would be targeting
3	comparable strength of evidence to establish clinical
4	efficacy when it's achieved in an post accelerated
5	approval setting, in a non-accelerated approval
6	setting.
7	It appeared, if I caught it, that your
8	trial I'm delighted to see is targeting survival, but
9	it looked as though you were dealing with a one sided
10	.05. The tradition for standard of strength of
11	evidence, we use a two sided .05, but of course, what
12	we all know that that means is a two and a half
13	percent false positive error rate, which is a one
14	sided .025.
15	Was that a misprint or was that
16	DR. TENDLER: No, that's correct. That's
17	per RTOG procedures. Maybe you'd like to comment on
18	that, Chuck.
19	DR. SCOTT: Yeah. We've had several
20	discussions with NCI about the design of our Phase 3
21	trials in brain tumors, and it has really come down
22	to the idea that what we're trying to do is have an
	<b>SAG CORP.</b> 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	278
1	interest only in the one sided hypothesis.
2	And so this trial was designed in concert
3	with their sponsorship as well. So we have this
4	study designed and it's not as a one sided trial.
5	DR. FLEMING: And that's really not
6	getting at the issue because we're traditionally one
7	sided. Basically I realize we're not going to
8	approve an agent when we have a two sided .05 that's
9	in the wrong direction.
10	My interest is in making sure all of
11	our interest, i think are in making sure that if
12	we conclude there's benefit, that we're reasonably
13	confident that there is, and in essence, we're always
14	doing a one sided .025.
15	So it would be in this case a situation
16	that not only would we be relying on a single trial,
17	but we'd be relying on a single trial with twice the
18	false positive error rate if we weren't, in fact,
19	looking at the traditional one sided .025 or two
20	sided .05.
21	Bob, it looked like you had something
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

278

279 1 related to say. 2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, we've always said 3 exactly what you said. We don't care if you think of it as one sided or two sided as long as there's one 4 5 chance in 40 of making an error. DR. FLEMING: 6 Right. 7 (Laughter.) DR. TEMPLE: But we -- and I don't know 8 9 if this applies here. Other people will have a better feel than I would -- we do sometimes exercise 10 11 priors and think of things in those terms, and there 12 are even a couple of one sided .05 approvals. 13 Nifedipin for vasospastic angina was 14 approved based on a one sided test, although I'm not 15 sure I could defend it. So it's not that we would 16 always say it absolutely has to be this way, but 17 there would need to be a reason for dropping down 18 from the usual standard. 19 DR. FLEMING: Yeah. 20 I'd say just doing it DR. TEMPLE: 21 without explanation would be funny, but there could SAG CORP.

Washington, D.C.

	280
1	be other information that might make you want to do
2	that. That would be something everybody would have
3	to talk about.
4	DR. FLEMING: Indeed, we talked about
5	this not only here, but across all Advisory
6	Committees on multiple occasions saying: what is an
7	acceptable strength of evidence? And is survival a
8	particularly compelling endpoint for which you might
9	accept somewhat less strength of evidence, i.e., one
10	really good study with a compelling result?
11	I think that's the terminology I've often
12	heard, and I would understand if it's an extremely
13	safe intervention and there are other very strong
14	favorable factors in terms of symptoms, surely that's
15	all true. But in general, when we're designing a
16	trial, in the absence of knowing all of those other
17	things, it's my understanding we're still saying
18	strength of evidence for concluding survival benefit
19	would be at least an .025 false positive.
20	And this issue of, gee, we're going in
21	the right direction here is totally irrelevant to
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	281
1	this.
2	DR. TEMPLE: Especially when you're
3	talking about a single trial. I mean usually we say
4	again, everything is subject to discussion
5	usually we say when you're relying on a single trial
6	you ought to be more robust than usual, not less.
7	DR. FLEMING: Another question, but,
8	Rick, did you want to comment on this issue before
9	okay.
10	I'm pleased to see that there is interim
11	monitoring here because certainly with the survival
12	endpoint, in particular, there are ethical
13	considerations to insure we're safeguarding patient
14	interest beyond the important efficiency factors that
15	we can achieve by arriving at earlier conclusions if
16	the initial results are extreme, either extremely
17	positive or extremely negative.
18	My reservation here is the suggestion
19	that the data monitoring committee is going to be
20	blinded or given blinded data, and as the FDA
21	guidance document indicates, particularly with the
22	survival endpoint, it's very important that this
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	monitoring	occur.

3	an unblinded manner by the DSMB, who would be then	
4	using these proper monitoring guidelines.	
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other comments,	
6	questions from the sponsor or from FDA for the	
7	committee?	
8	Dr. Martino.	
9	DR. MARTINO: Question not quite related	
10	to the data that you've provided. There is use of	
11	this agent in patients with metastatic disease to	
12	brain. Can you comment on what the company is doing	
13	relative to that set of circumstances?	
14	DR. TENDLER: Yes. We actually are just	
15	planning to launch a Phase 3 randomized trial in	
16	patients with non-small cell lung cancer and brain	
17	metastases, comparing the combination of	
18	radiotherapy, whole brain radiotherapy alone versus	
19	temozolomide plus whole brain radiotherapy. That	
20	should start in the next three months.	
21	DR. MARTINO: The doses will be the same	
22	as you're using here or you're using a different	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

282

2	DR. TENDLER: The schedule is a little	
3	different because that's given concurrently with	
4	radiotherapy for a two week portion, and then an	
5	extra week is given, and then the patients are	
б	allowed to go on to whatever standard of care is used	
7	in second line non-small cell lunch cancer.	
8	So it's a little different than the	
9	dosing here, which is on the five day schedule.	
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pelusi.	
11	DR. PELUSI: I would just like to comment	
12	that I really like seeing the fact that you're really	
13	done some intervention here to try to recruit	
14	patients from their own medians in terms of their	
15	groups, as well as developing a patient brochure and	
16	using the Internet.	
17	I would hope, too, though that Dr.	
18	Kelsen's information about quality of life is taken	
19	into consideration because, again, that becomes a	
20	huge issue for patients, and it's their way to	
21	participate as well.	
22	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Other	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

1 questions? Dr. Pazdur. 2 DR. PAZDUR: I just wonder if the 3 committee has kind of an ankle untied here. I am 4 personally very unhappy, okay, and I want to just 5 bring this out. We have a drug here that was approved in 6 7 Okay? And we're first getting started with 1999. confirmatory trial in 2003, okay, trying to increase 8 9 enrollment here. And I think it points out some real 10 big problems. 11 First of all, in my initial introductions 12 I think I made it quite clear we've got to start 13 thinking of development plans here, okay, not just 14 let's take a step-by-step, very narrow approach to 15 drug development. 16 How could we have improved this picture 17 Should they have, for example, done earlier here? 18 combination trials? Whose responsibility is it to get this 19 20 Phase 3 trial done? It certainly isn't RTOG's. It's 21 the company's responsibility, and if there is 22 problems with the RTOG, maybe they need to step in. SAG CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1 It's their responsibility.

you, Craig. I had this conversation with you ov the phone, and I want to make it a public record It is the responsibility of the comp not RTOG. It is the responsibility to have a statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards, what would be acceptable to the RTOG because tha what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're to be looking at this. You have a drug out there, and maybe is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. have a drug out there. The company obviously is making a profit off this drug. There is a real out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d What should the commitment of the company be as as multiple studies going on? Tom, you asked about what is the lev proof that one would need. Well, you know, we have the provide the commitment of the company be as			
4 the phone, and I want to make it a public record 5 It is the responsibility of the comp 6 not RTOG. It is the responsibility to have a 7 statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards, 8 what would be acceptable to the RTOG because tha 9 what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're 10 to be looking at this. 11 You have a drug out there, and maybe 12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. 13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is 14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 12 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	2	And I really want to send that message to	
5       It is the responsibility of the comp         6       not RTOG. It is the responsibility to have a         7       statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards,         8       what would be acceptable to the RTOG because that         9       what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're         10       to be looking at this.         11       You have a drug out there, and maybe         12       is a good foray into, you know, our discussion.         13       have a drug out there. The company obviously is         14       making a profit off this drug. There is a real         15       out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d         16       What should the commitment of the company be as         17       as multiple studies going on?         18       Tom, you asked about what is the lev         19       proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h         20       always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	3	you, Craig. I had this conversation with you over	
<ul> <li>not RTOG. It is the responsibility to have a</li> <li>statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards,</li> <li>what would be acceptable to the RTOG because that</li> <li>what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're</li> <li>to be looking at this.</li> <li>You have a drug out there, and maybe</li> <li>is a good foray into, you know, our discussion.</li> <li>have a drug out there. The company obviously is</li> <li>making a profit off this drug. There is a real</li> <li>out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d</li> <li>What should the commitment of the company be as</li> <li>as multiple studies going on?</li> <li>Tom, you asked about what is the lev</li> <li>proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h</li> </ul>	4	the phone, and I want to make it a public record.	
7 statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards, 8 what would be acceptable to the RTOG because tha 9 what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're 10 to be looking at this. 11 You have a drug out there, and maybe 12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. 13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is 14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	5	It is the responsibility of the company,	
<ul> <li>what would be acceptable to the RTOG because that</li> <li>what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're</li> <li>to be looking at this.</li> <li>You have a drug out there, and maybe</li> <li>is a good foray into, you know, our discussion.</li> <li>have a drug out there. The company obviously is</li> <li>making a profit off this drug. There is a real</li> <li>out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d</li> <li>What should the commitment of the company be as</li> <li>as multiple studies going on?</li> <li>Tom, you asked about what is the lev</li> <li>proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h</li> <li>always insisted that sponsors should do two tria</li> </ul>	6	not RTOG. It is the responsibility to have a	
<ul> <li>9 what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're</li> <li>10 to be looking at this.</li> <li>11 You have a drug out there, and maybe</li> <li>12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion.</li> <li>13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is</li> <li>14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real</li> <li>15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d</li> <li>16 What should the commitment of the company be as</li> <li>17 as multiple studies going on?</li> <li>18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev</li> <li>19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h</li> <li>20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria</li> </ul>	7	statistical plan that would fit FDA's standards, not	
10 to be looking at this. 11 You have a drug out there, and mayber 12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. 13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is 14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two triaded	8	what would be acceptable to the RTOG because that's	
11 You have a drug out there, and mayber 12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. 13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is 14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	9	what RTOG has always done, and therefore, we're going	
12 is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. 13 have a drug out there. The company obviously is 14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	10	to be looking at this.	
have a drug out there. The company obviously is making a profit off this drug. There is a real out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d What should the commitment of the company be as as multiple studies going on? Tom, you asked about what is the lev proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	11	You have a drug out there, and maybe this	
14 making a profit off this drug. There is a real 15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two trians	12	is a good foray into, you know, our discussion. You	
15 out here. It's not a drug that it may be a d 16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	13	have a drug out there. The company obviously is	
16 What should the commitment of the company be as 17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	14	making a profit off this drug. There is a real drug	
<pre>17 as multiple studies going on? 18 Tom, you asked about what is the lev 19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria</pre>	15	out here. It's not a drug that it may be a drug.	
Tom, you asked about what is the lev proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	16	What should the commitment of the company be as far	
<pre>19 proof that one would need. Well, you know, we h 20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria</pre>	17	as multiple studies going on?	
20 always insisted that sponsors should do two tria	18	Tom, you asked about what is the level of	
	19	proof that one would need. Well, you know, we have	
21 you know. It says well conducted, well	20	always insisted that sponsors should do two trials,	
	21	you know. It says well conducted, well	

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	286	
1	controlled trials. The plurality gives us that	
2	option.	
3	And one of the questions I'd like to pose	
4	to the committee as we segue into a more general	
5	discussion: should multiple trials rather than only	
6	one trial be done for many reasons?	
7	Number one, one may fail just by chance.	
8	There may be methodological problems. You've seen	
9	many problems here with accrual. Okay?	
10	And I fully understand sometimes where	
11	companies when they're not sure if the drug is going	
12	to get approved, where they have to be careful as far	
13	as expenditures for a given trial.	
14	But here we have a known drug. There	
15	should be a willingness to invest in this drug and	
16	make sure the American public knows the benefit of	
17	this drug and makes Phase 4 commitments.	
18	So although the committee has focused on	
19	many plans or many comments here, I'd just like to	
20	emphasize that I think there are a lot of lessons	
21	that can be learned from this experience, and we	
22	should not be happy with the fact that, you know,	
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525	

	287	
1	this drug was approved in 1999, and, yes, there were	
2	problems along the way, but how could we have	
3	addressed those problems?	
4	Because it truly is unacceptable that	
5	we're now just beginning a trial and accrual is poor,	
6	and now they're making attempts to improve this.	
7	What were other alternatives?	
8	For example, your EORTC study? I was	
9	very unhappy to learn that that was not being done	
10	under an IND. If you planned on submitting that	
11	obviously to the FDA, we should have seen that study.	
12	It was not submitted under an IND, and I would	
13	especially want to publicly criticize you for not	
14	doing that. I think it really should have been	
15	because you have not met your Phase 4 commitments,	
16	and that could be a potential Phase 4 commitment.	
17	Thank you.	
18	DR. TENDLER: Can I response?	
19	DR. PAZDUR: Yes, by all means.	
20	DR. TENDLER: I think your comments are	
21	all fair, and we stand behind the commitment. We	
22	have not shirked this responsibility to RTOG. I	
	SAG CORP.	
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525	

1	think we learned in hindsight a lesson about trying
2	to conduct a Phase 1 study as part of a Phase 3
3	protocol, and the inherent difficulties in doing
4	that; a reluctance to put newly diagnosed patients on
5	a Phase 1 study which is totally understandable.
б	So, yes, I think everything you said
7	after the first safety assessment was conducted,
8	maybe we could have done more to push the fact there
9	and say we cannot define a combination with BCNU and
10	temozolomide, and let's proceed to the Phase 3.
11	But there was tremendous scientific
12	interest, and I'm not, you know, saying that in a
13	minimal kind of way. There really was a lot of
14	interest to try to find a combination that was going
15	to be tolerated to hopefully benefit patients with
16	the combination.
17	The other aspects about starting studies
18	when commitments are granted, just again for the
19	chronology, for the accuracy of the chronology, we
20	did not file originally for accelerated approval. We
21	were seeking full approval. At that time, you know,
22	we learned that the progression free survival

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	endpoint would not be in the GBM, and the randomized
2	GBM study would not be acceptable for full approval
3	and actually was working with FDA, which we worked to
4	identify a patient population that was refractory
5	that could be the basis of an accelerated approval.
6	But both discussions with EORTC and RTOG
7	started before the accelerated approval was granted
8	for the refractory anaplastic astrocytoma indication.
9	So you know, with what you've said we do
10	take those comments seriously. We did, in fact,
11	start discussions. We had every intention and
12	continue to support Phase 3 trials in front line
13	patient populations, and now we're doing everything
14	possible to make sure the enrollment is completed and
15	the study is completed as per the originally agreed
16	upon commitment deadline, which was June 2007.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Martino.
18	DR. MARTINO: The group in front of us
19	right now is not the group that I mean to focus on.
20	I mean this to be a general comment, but there's a

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	recurrent theme that has struck me over the past
2	couple of days, which is that an accelerated approval
3	has been given to a drug. That then allows the drug
4	to be marketed.
5	It then allows physicians to not only use
6	it for the indicated purpose, but for other things as
7	they deem fair and appropriate.
8	Therefore, the marketplace has access to
9	this drug. Therefore, the sponsor has dollars that
10	come from this marketplace use, which is more and
11	more generalized as more and more time has to pass.
12	Therefore, if I were a company, I'm not
13	sure that I would have the same due diligence, as we
14	like to call it, towards getting some of these
15	studies done as I would if, in fact, I were going for
16	full approval.
17	So the very existence of this type of an
18	accelerated approval creates a circumstance, and even
19	though I suspect that people mean well, but there are
20	certain realities in their lives as well, which is
21	that you've given them an approval, and you're sort
22	of paying a price for the fact that you

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

gave an approval with a modest degree of 1 2 information to support it. And I really think that I don't know how 3 to solve that problem, but I see that as the inherent 4 5 problem to all of us. 6 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Can I ask? I've 7 heard a number of sponsors say that they have a commitment to do XYZ study by a certain period of 8 9 time, which I think is part of your written Phase 4 10 commitment. Would you be willing to pull the 11 indication if they did not complete their study 12 within the written period of time, almost as it is a 13 contract? 14 DR. PAZDUR: I think we really have to 15 discuss that. I think I'm not going to answer a yes 16 or a no question here. That certainly is a 17 possibility. Here again I think we've addressed 18 this. It really depends on other information that is 19 available. This is only one part of the life of a 20 drug, so to speak. There are other studies that 21 could be being done. 22 The whole purpose of bringing this to SAG CORP. 202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	292
1	this forum is to highlight this issue, but it is
2	obviously something that we want to give more
3	emphasis to at this time.
4	DR. TEMPLE: But, I mean, the rules are
5	clear. We can take that into account and act against
6	the drug. As Rick said, that's a complicated
7	decision whether to do that.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Ohye.
9	MR. OHYE: I think all sponsors are very
10	jealous of their reputation, and I haven't seen any
11	example of any sponsor failing to exercise due
12	diligence in terms of their requirements because
13	they're going to be dealing with FDA not just for
14	this drug, but for many other drugs, and so they're
15	going to be very diligent and carry out all of their
16	responsibilities, you know, to the fullest.
17	And I can tell you I'm very concerned
18	about this because I've been in this business now
19	retired five years, but I've been in this business
20	over 30 years, and I know that Dr. Temple has a long
21	memory.
22	(Laughter.)
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

П

	293
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson.
2	DR. CHESON: It seems like we're seguing
3	into the discussion. Is that okay?
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Yeah. If you
5	would like to take a seat, that would be great.
6	DR. CHESON: Yeah. First of all, and
7	very importantly, I would like to thank Dr. Pazdur
8	and his colleagues for having this meeting because I
9	think everybody has learned a lot. It has brought an
10	extraordinary number of important issues into public
11	forum, and it has been a very thoughtful and
12	provocative session, and I'd like to thank my
13	colleagues for their active participation, which I
14	think was the best ODAC meeting that I've certainly
15	attended.
16	And I'm sure that this will lead to some
17	open and maybe not so open planning and thinking, but
18	I'm sure in a very constructive direction.
19	One thing that a lot of my colleagues
20	have learned, and I've been in this business longer
21	than some, is what accelerated approval means, and
22	now the definition, although we don't like the term
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	294
1	very much, has become real to some of them and some
2	of us, there is a risk here of the pendulum swinging.
3	There will be, I think, a little more
4	vigilance in the decision making by the members of
5	the committee who are present today, and maybe a
6	little more reluctance to approve certain drugs on
7	some of the meager evidence which they're being
8	presented.
9	Because we're faced with a number of
10	potential scenarios, and I'd just elicit a few, and
11	I'm sure you can come up with a lot more.
12	First there will be the slam-dunkers,
13	those accelerated drugs which kind of zip through and
14	have a wonder Phase 3 with no problem whatsoever.
15	And then there are the ones that are just
16	never going to happen. There are those where the
17	accelerated approval is followed by a study which is
18	negative, and that may be in the same indication or a
19	different indication. What do you do with that?
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	Then there is the problematic one where
2	the accelerated approval is preceded by negative
3	studies, large negative studies, which can be
4	exceptionally problematic, not that that would ever
5	happen, of course, right?
6	(Laughter.)
7	DR. CHESON: And there are others I can't
8	read without my glasses on. You know, the
9	confirmatory, and what happens where you have one
10	instance here where the confirmatory trial may be
11	negative, but in a different indication? We ran that
12	this morning.
13	I think when the companies address the
14	development and design of their confirmatory trials,
15	which should be before, you know, we agree with the
16	developmental concept here, it's not only due
17	diligence, but it has to be due realism.
18	And we've seen a series of mistakes that
19	could have been easily predicted. We all know that
20	when a drug gets out there, the likelihood that a
21	patient is going to go on a trial is greatly
22	diminished.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	And I think waiting until the problems
2	arise and then trying to fix them is going to delay
3	the process a lot more than anticipating the problems
4	and trying to be proactive in preventing them or
5	seeing other options, not just going to a group, not
б	just going to a bunch of investigator, but realizing
7	and I think it should be really hammered home
8	after this meeting that this is a real problem.
9	And either the process has to change or
10	the way the companies approach the process has to
11	change, and I think a little bit of both has to
12	happen.
13	And I would I don't want to talk here
14	forever, but I think when you make your decisions on
15	the scenarios that I came up with, as well as others
16	that I'm sure my colleagues will come up with, I
17	would hope that the committee would be involved in
18	some of the decisions about what you can do because I
19	know some of these will be very difficult decisions.
20	It's hard to yank a drug. There are a
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525
22	again, thank you for this opportunity.
21	And I'll be quiet. I promise. But,
20	the obligations.
19	should be because, you know, they're not fulfilling
18	which I think at some point some of these probably
17	the system and run the risk of getting it yanked,
16	and taking ten years, 12 years to get a drug through
15	ahead of time instead of trying to clean up the mess
14	that the problems are there and think about them
13	this meeting as we have learned from this meeting
12	and I would encourage the companies to learn from
11	thoughtful enough in their developmental strategies,
10	lot of the problems come from the company not being
9	different with every drug and every scenario, but a
8	Because they're going to be very
7	make.
б	very difficult decisions you're going to have to
5	serve as an excellent sounding board for some of the
4	participate in some of these decisions, and it would
3	would really appreciate the opportunity to
2	eloquently described. But I think this committee
1	lot of political and emotional ramifications, as you

1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Just to
2	summarize the last couple of days, what I've come to
3	learn over the past actually couple of years is the
4	idealized drug development plan starts with the
5	preclinical studies, the production information, the
6	pharmacokinetic studies, and at the time Phase 1 is
7	completed, hopefully the pediatric studies and
8	development of any assays for eligibility or
9	endpoints after they get started.
10	Their Phase 2 studies are conducted, and
11	once there is some idea that there may be some
12	activity, we would hope that the sponsors would have
13	a plan for expanded access, as well as some
14	investigator initiated studies in the same or other
15	diseases to look for the optimum dosing, followed by
16	the Phase 3 studies, and wherever accelerated
17	approval happens to fall out, either after Phase 2 or
18	Phase 3, the confirmatory trials.
19	And that's the idealized setting, with
20	the optimal being when the sponsor hits this room the
21	Phase 3 study is underway, and we're actually looking
22	at accelerated approval on the basis of a
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

surrogate, and the confirmatory trial may just be let's wait and see what survival is on that very same study.

The problems that we have seen here in 4 5 getting those trials through after accelerated 6 approval has been an issue of drug production, which 7 had to deal with getting the company back up to speed on GMP, starting the pediatric drug development way 8 9 too late, having too few patients and a very small cohort of eligibility to actually complete a Phase 3 10 11 study in a timely fashion, having two complex 12 designs, adding arms for scientific indications 13 rather than actually to address the question at hand. 14 Excessive toxicity which really led us to think twice about whether the drug should have been 15 16 let out for accelerated approval in the absence of a 17 true response that we could really take to market. 18 Competition with the drug on the market, leading to reduction in accrual or even other 19 20 competing trials. 21 And the worst of all is having a design 22 with the placebo arm which I think in the 21st

202/797-2525

1

2

3

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	300
1	Century most of us would not find very acceptable at
2	this point in time.
3	And from all of these as far as I can
4	tell, I think you're correct, Dr. Cheson. The vast
5	majority will require change in the mindset of
6	industry.
7	The urgency burden to get this through is
8	on the industry, not on the FDA, not on the public,
9	not on the investigators. It's on industry.
10	In fact, there is only one issue here
11	that I could actually say that FDA may have,
12	potentially, possibly have some input in, and that
13	was to stop the design of adding the double drug
14	trial from the last sponsor in saying this is not
15	relevant to the question, you know. Get on with your
16	original plan of looking at the two arms themselves.
17	And having said that, I wanted to see if
18	there are any other questions. Actually there was
19	one other one.

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

We had talked earlier that if the 1 2 confirmatory trials come back negative, this 3 committee would probably support yanking the indication, but as was pointed out, sometimes there 4 5 are ongoing randomized trials ahead of time either by 6 the sponsor or by others. 7 Dr. Pazdur, would you ever foresee such a circumstance? And how would that information get to 8 9 this committee when they were deliberating a 10 presentation or a drug for accelerated approval? 11 DR. PAZDUR: Where we have known 12 confirmatory trials at the time? Well, I think that 13 we have to see all data before we make a decision so 14 that we know what trials are ongoing, and that really should be brought forth to the committee. 15 16 Whether or not the FDA has officially 17 agreed that these are confirmatory trials or not, 18 that could be a matter of speculation or either communication or miscommunication between the company 19 20 and the sponsor. 21 But I think anything that could bear upon 22 a decision, especially if it's in the same SAG CORP. 202/797-2525

301

Washington, D.C.

indication or a related indication absolutely needs
to be presented to the committee because that would
bear into any decision, and we did that obviously,
and those trials were presented in the case of Iressa
that was presented last ODAC.
CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: And in the

7 instance of a drug that's brought before this committee and we know of either published or 8 9 unpublished information on trials that were not part 10 of the sponsor's own development that are negative, 11 and the sponsor does not present this information at 12 this meeting, would the FDA present that information 13 or would you be relying on us to bring that information forward? 14

DR. PAZDUR: No, we would present that, but hopefully we would have had these discussions. Remember our discussions regarding the ODAC committee are not separate from the sponsor in the sense that we do communicate with them beforehand, share slides frequently with them, discuss what we are going to present.

22

So hopefully this would have been

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	303
1	fleshed out, exactly what is going to be presented by
2	the sponsor and what is going to be presented by the
3	FDA.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman, do
5	you have a comment?
б	DR. REDMAN: Yeah, I just want to make a
7	comment to some comments that were made much earlier
8	just to give another side of the coin of the last
9	sponsor going to a cooperative group and trying to
10	run a trial and then being faulted because the
11	cooperative group wanted to add a third arm.
12	I mean most of us have dealt with
13	cooperative groups. It reminds me of the fairly tale
14	or the story of the kids having to pass the word
15	along and by the time it gets to the end of the 30th
16	kid, it has no relationship to what was put in at the
17	front end.
18	And cooperative groups, what actually
19	sometimes comes out at the back end is actually
20	better than what went in, but I can't fault the
21	sponsor that needs to do a large Phase 3 trial of
22	going to RTOG, going to SWOG, going to ECOG and
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 asking for their assistance.

2	And a lot of times the cooperative group
3	goes back to them and says, "Yes, but it's more
4	scientifically interesting to us as a group to do it
5	this way."
6	See, then you really can't turn around
7	and say, "Okay. We're not going to use you."
8	DR. PAZDUR: Bruce, we encourage, and I
9	personally encourage, interactions with the NCI
10	cooperative groups, and I want to send a clear
11	message that my comments are not meant to be anti-
12	cooperative group. We encourage participation of
13	sponsors with cooperative groups both on registration
14	studies, primary registration trials, on risk
15	reduction trials, on adjuvant trials. We have
16	accepted their data.
17	I am totally supportive. I think it
18	makes complete sense to utilize that mechanism. In
19	pediatrics, as Greg will attest to, we have been very
20	interested in a close interaction between sponsors
21	and COG.
22	Nevertheless, that obligation to meet
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	the Phase 4 commitment rests with the sponsor, and
2	he must do that with due diligence because he has
3	that responsibility. That company has the
4	responsibility.
5	And if it doesn't appear that that is
6	going to be met in a timely fashion or in a logical
7	fashion that would meet the regulatory requirements,
8	there are other avenues available to him, to that
9	sponsor, either to discuss alternative trial designs
10	with us, to do an international study sponsored by
11	the company.
12	And here, again, one of the issues that I
13	wanted to bring forth is what is the quantity of data
14	that we should ask. Heretofore, most of the times
15	we've been discussing one trial that is going to be
16	our confirmatory trial, and as you know, in other
17	areas we have requested two trials to be done.
18	I'll just remind you that the AIDS
19	patients usually have two trials that are very large
20	at the time of an NDA submission being sent forth to
21	them.
22	So I'm not arguing. I realize that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	500
1	there's a complex interaction between the groups and
2	the sponsor, and that can be somewhat difficult.
3	They have different objectives sometimes. Sometimes
4	the cooperative groups might want to answer an
5	interesting scientific question.
б	But nevertheless, it is the obligation of
7	the sponsor to fulfill the Phase 4 commitment, and if
8	that isn't being met, maybe they have to take a look
9	at different avenues.
10	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George.
11	DR. GEORGE: Yeah, I wasn't going to
12	speak to that, but I have a brief comment about that
13	since I'm the group statistician for one of the
14	cooperative groups.
15	I think that this arrangement should be
16	highly encouraged because I think it's a good way for
17	mutual benefit. It's probably an educational process
18	that there isn't this communication going on.
19	There's a lot of communication going on between the
20	groups at NCI, but not with FDA. So there could be a
21	communication issue.
22	But I just wanted to list some things
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

П

that I've learned from all of this, I think, and that 1 2 is that the accelerated approval is really based on 3 weaker evidence, that is, in fact, it's based on assessment of likely effect than any real data on 4 5 clinical benefit when it's given. 6 One sidelight of that is that the public 7 and media, it's pretty clear, interpret it actually in exactly the opposite way. This agent not only has 8 9 approval. It has accelerated approval, and that's just a terminology issue and something we can't get 10 11 around, I don't think, but it is something that we 12 have to live with, and I think it has had some effect 13 on some of these subsequent trials. 14 But one thing that implies. Since we know it's going to be based on weaker evidence, I 15 16 think that this just echoes what Dr. Pazdur has 17 stated at the very first. Really we need plans in 18 place for post marketing commitments at the time we're considering this, and so I think when we're 19 20 considering these accelerated approval applications, 21 we should be reviewing what their post commitment, 22 what their plans are.

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

-	
1	And, in fact, in my case, I would say
2	that it would greatly influence whether I would vote
3	for accelerated approval depending on what those
4	plans were. Ideally now, these would already be
5	ongoing, but it may not be, but still that I think is
6	going to have to be an important part of this
7	process.
8	Along those lines, when we're evaluating
9	what those plans are, I think one thing I've noticed
10	going through these two days is that we don't do
11	enough of what I.G. Goode years ago called using the
12	device of imaginary results. Have a plan and think
13	about all of the possibilities that could happen, all
14	of the kinds of results that might occur from those
15	plans.
16	It might not occur that your agent, in
17	fact, produces better survival or you have a three
18	arm study and there might be some very confusing
19	results that could come out of it.
20	So think about all of those things hard
21	before you decide what to do.
22	Another thing is I think I've come to
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

1	the conclusion that we should never allow
2	accelerated approval on unplanned subset analyses of
3	applications for full approval. That should just be
4	known ahead of time that that is not going to happen.
5	So in other words, if you're going for
6	accelerated approval, go for it, but it's not a
7	second prize to full approval.
8	In fact, ideally what I've found, there
9	were a couple of cases like this; that it seemed to
10	me that the accelerated approval is actually built
11	into a trial that can give full approval is a really
12	nice model because then you actually base the
13	accelerated approval based on some early analysis.
14	Say, just to take a simple analysis, it might be
15	based on response rate where the endpoint of the
16	trial is really survival. So you can potentially go
17	for accelerated approval based on response rate, but
18	with the same patients and not jeopardize that study
19	presumably; continue that study, and that would be an
20	important I like that design, in other words.
21	Enough said.

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	310
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Brawley.
2	DR. BRAWLEY: I think he has a hot,
3	burning comment. Can we yield?
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Okay. Dr.
5	Temple, he yields to you.
6	DR. TEMPLE: Okay. Just a few things.
7	I've said some of these things before. There's a
8	reason why you don't always make the trial that gets
9	accelerated approval the same as the one that's going
10	to get you full approval, because it's way, way
11	harder to actually show those desirable endpoints
12	when the response rate is very low.
13	So, I mean, we love trials that you can
14	just continue because then it's all done and you're
15	definitely going to get an answer, but that doesn't
16	mean it's going to work out or give you the answer
17	you want.
18	The other thing I heard was this sort of
19	dislike of these three arm or add-on trials, and I'm
20	curious about that because in the trials that they're
21	actually doing, they're going to have to be better
22	than the control agent, which maybe they will

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 be.

T	De.
2	But a drug that's perfectly good, but
3	that is not better than the control agent might be
4	able to add to the control agent.
5	Now, in this case, they didn't have the
6	tox. data and it didn't work out, but we commonly
7	advise people that doing add-on studies, which by
8	definition show differences between treatments, are a
9	good idea, where it's implausible that you're going
10	to actually be better than the control, but sometimes
11	you are, or where you have to resort to an non-
12	inferiority design, which is very, very tricky, very
13	hard, and fraught with danger.
14	So obviously you have to have the tox.
15	ready. The two have to be compatible and sensible,
16	but I must say we commonly know we still like that
17	design, certainly very common outside of oncology
18	when there's a good standard therapy.
19	No, none of them have to be in the but
20	even in a non-refractory setting, it's fine if your
21	drug is better than the control agent, but you can't
22	always count on that, and it might be valuable
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	312
1	if it added to the control agent, if that was a
2	sensible thing to do.
3	I like it because it's an easy design to
4	interpret. Non-inferiority designs are murder, and
5	the combination being better than the single agent is
6	very easy to interpret. So it has some
7	attractiveness that way.
8	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I don't want to
9	discourage such a design. As you have said, it's a
10	nicer design and gives you more information right off
11	the bat. The only problem is, as you pointed out,
12	the information was not available.
13	And I don't work for a drug company, but
14	I do know in my own research I need to move the field
15	as fast as possible in order to improve patient
16	outcomes, and if it's between do a two arm study now
17	or stop for two and a half years to do a three arm
18	study later, I'm doing the two arm study now and
19	doing the pharmacokinetic study someplace else.
20	DR. TEMPLE: Right. I think everything
21	that people have said though is that if you plan
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	313
1	ahead, you don't have a three year delay, and that's
2	certainly what we would encourage.
3	Just one or two other things. This was
4	the creator of the division, and like all of you, I
5	think it was a terrific display to do.
6	I just want to say something that might
7	not be appreciated. We still I'm saying it for me
8	anyway, and I think it's for everybody else still
9	believe in the idea of accelerated approval. We just
10	want to see it work properly. But the idea that you
11	could have some information of a less definitive
12	kind, still good evidence, but of a less certain
13	relationship to outcome as a basis for approval in
14	diseases that have no treatment still seems very
15	sound, and nobody is challenging that by showing how
16	it has all gone.
17	I just want to be sure everybody
18	understands that. We want to see it work well, and I
19	guess I have to say it isn't only the companies that
20	have screwed up from time to time. We have been
21	insufficiently dogmatic about insisting that these
22	things be planned out well ahead of time. So
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

314 this is a mutual effort to do better. I just want 1 2 to emphasize that. 3 CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Brawley. DR. BRAWLEY: You may not have been here 4 5 yesterday, Dr. Temple, when one of the proudest things I did was I forced Dr. Pazdur to defend 6 7 accelerated approval. 8 (Laughter.) 9 DR. BRAWLEY: The need for confirmatory 10 testing is obvious, and the need for confirmatory 11 testing plans need to be in place at the time of 12 submission for accelerated approval is to me very 13 obvious. My remark is going to be very short because 14 Dr. George and Dr. Cheson really summed up things 15 very, very well, I think. 16 I, too, learned a great deal. One of the 17 things that I focused on is that in Phase 4 18 confirmatory trials, there really is a conflict of 19 interest of sort among the companies. I haven't seen 20 any evidence that this is effective corporate 21 behavior. 22 But we all need to realize that the SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

202/797-2525

1	company can either sell the drug or promote the study
2	that will confirm the drug for permanent approval,
3	and sometimes we could even be in a situation where a
4	company might lose faith in a drug and actually slow
5	down those confirmatory trials so they can still sell
6	drug.
7	I'm not saying that that has happened.
8	I've actually seen no evidence of it happening, but
9	in the current environment, it creates the
10	possibility, and we've all seen corporate
11	irresponsibility in the newspapers recently in terms
12	of drug development, and I for one am very concerned
13	about the patients who will not get those drugs
14	because of that corporate irresponsibility.
15	Again, I'm speaking of things I read in
16	the newspapers and not things I've seen in the
17	companies in the last two days.
18	In terms of the issue of withdrawal, I
19	think Dr. Cheson used the word "pharmacopoptosis."
20	(Laughter.)
21	DR. BRAWLEY: If there are Phase 4 trials
22	that demonstrate that a drug does not work, I
	SAG CORP.
ļ	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	510
1	don't think you at the FDA are going to have to
2	worry about whether or not we move to pool it. Quite
3	honestly, I think the medical community will do that
4	for you if those Phase 4 trials are done adequately
5	and published.
6	In terms of the name, accelerated
7	approval, I learned a great deal about what it means
8	and doesn't mean. A couple of us over here for the
9	last day and a half have been writing other potential
10	names.
11	I understand accelerated approval has
12	been the law. So we can't change it to provisional
13	approval or conditional approval or, my personal
14	favorite, which is premature approval.
15	(Laughter.)
16	DR. BRAWLEY: We do have to and Ms.
17	Napoli said it yesterday in the public hearing best
18	we do have to work hard to make sure that people
19	know that these drugs have been approved by a
20	process, meaning that things are early. What is
21	known about this drug is not what would be known
22	about a drug in a normal approval situation.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	I know of at least one company whose
2	advertising actually encourages you to use this new
3	hot drug because it went through accelerated
4	approval. It was so good. It makes everyone thing
5	it was so good, it was a slam dunk, and so it was
6	approved by the FDA quickly, and we've all learned
7	that that doesn't mean much at all.
8	Accelerated approval means, as Dr. George
9	said, that the data is very tenuous.
10	Also, we mentioned yesterday, and I'd
11	like to mention again, there are a number of
12	instances where drugs in a Phase 2 setting that have
13	never been tested in Phase 3 have, when tested in
14	Phase 3, been found to not just be not useful, but
15	actually have been found to be harmful, thus the
16	importance of Phase 2 testing.
17	Such things as beta carotene administered
18	daily to smokers. It was thought for a long time
19	that that was harmless. I can even recall saying,
20	"It's just a vitamin."
21	In a randomized clinical trial twice now
22	it has in two randomized clinical trials beta
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

carotene increased the risk of lung cancer in smokers. The placebo was more effective than beta carotene.

4 Premarin and Provera, as we talked about 5 yesterday, something that we used in this country for 6 over 50 years because it was a good idea and some 7 smart people thought it was good for women, and finally the randomized clinical trials, which were 8 9 very difficult to do because everybody assumed it was 10 okay; the randomized clinical trials ultimately 11 showed that Premarin and Provera increased the woman's risk of breast cancer significantly. Do not 12 13 treat the osteoporosis that it was thought to treat.

It does prevent colon cancer, but the preventive aspects of colon cancer for the drug are so minuscule and the harms are so high that Premarin and Provera, as most of you know -- and the Wyeth people here can tell you -- specifically, sales have fallen dramatically in the last six months.

Bone marrow transplant in breast cancer. We were all taught as young medical oncologists that more is better, and those bone marrow transplant

202/797-2525

1

2

3

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

randomized studies, randomizing women to either high 1 2 dose chemotherapy or bone marrow transplant were 3 delayed for some time because everybody assumed bone 4 marrow transplant was better. 5 Phase 2 data suggested it was better. We 6 don't do bone marrow transplant in breast cancer 7 anymore after the four randomized trials that were good were published, and there was one where there 8 9 was some significant fraud. 10 Screening for neuroblastoma with Urine 11 VMA or screening for lung cancer with chest X-ray, 12 all widely accepted, ultimately thrown out after 13 randomized clinical trials showed that they were both 14 more harmful. Neuroblastoma screening with the urine 15 test was more harmful to three and four year old 16 kids. 17 So ultimately one can have net harm after 18 Phase 2 clinical trials. It's very dangerous to get 19 up and offer someone hope in a small molecule, not 20 even to someone who probably doesn't even know what a 21 small molecule is, when in actuality you're offering 22 a little bit of hope and a

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	lot of risk and perhaps a lot of danger.
2	And I speak specifically to some of the
3	advocates who spoke yesterday who dramatically
4	exaggerated the potential effect of a number of drugs
5	that are already marketed. Quite honestly, I don't
б	know many people who get cured of their disease from
7	some of those small molecules that are currently
8	marketed, but we heard yesterday not only that there
9	were 800,000 people looking for these drugs when
10	there's only 500,000 cancer patients per year in the
11	United States, by the way, but we also heard
12	exaggerated benefits of the drugs.
13	I am really unsure I'll finish by
14	saying I'm really unsure the risk concept is
15	appreciated by physicians, as well as by patients,
16	and one thing that the FDA can really do, I think, is
17	work hard to make sure that people actually
18	understand what this I think you're stuck with the
19	phrase "accelerated approval." I think you have to
20	really work very hard to make people in the medical
21	community understand what accelerated approval really
22	means; make people in the advocacy

П

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	321
1	community really understand what the potential of
2	these drugs actually is.
3	Thank you.
4	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
5	Dr. Kelsen.
6	DR. KELSEN: Just to follow up Dr.
7	George's point about distinguishing in the minds of
8	the public and perhaps physicians the difference
9	between accelerated and full approval, would you
10	consider placing as part of the labeling indication a
11	brief description of what accelerated approval is or
12	maybe
13	DR. PAZDUR: We do, but I think it cannot
14	be interpreted by most people because they don't
15	understand it. Okay?
16	Under the indication it says something to
17	the effect clinical benefit has not been demonstrated
18	or this drug was approved by a surrogate endpoint and
19	clinical benefit has not been demonstrated.
20	And I think unless you have a real
21	thorough understanding of the process, et cetera,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

that is lost on most people, and maybe we have to
revisit how we do that, either through patient
package inserts or better description in the label.
But it is there. There is a specific
disclaimer, but here again, I think it may be lost on
the vast majority of people that don't work at the
FDA.
CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Mayer.
MS. MAYER: I think the reason that Dr.
Brawley's eloquent examples of harm are so
instructive is that they reach us on a level that we
don't often discuss here, but which is really why
we're all sitting here in this room, which is that we
have a profound wish and hope for treatments to be
available to help patients with cancer to cure them.
This is what animates everything that we
do, and it's also, I think, one of the reasons why
there have been so many problems with accelerated
approvals, because this is the place in the
regulatory process where we can set aside our hard
discriminations and firm refusals and say, "Well,

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	yes, maybe. Maybe this will work out. Maybe we can
2	defer until later that difficult discrimination."
3	And I think until we can really tackle
4	what Dr. George was saying earlier about the
5	necessity for planning and thinking ahead, taking
6	into account our own individual vulnerability to be
7	influenced by patients who are standing up and
8	talking about personal experience, which is anecdotal
9	evidence, and our own wishful thinking, that until we
10	can acknowledge that, I don't think we can move ahead
11	in this process to make really reasoned decisions;
12	that we need to see perhaps more clearly how
13	deferring a decision can be of greater benefit for
14	more people, which is what my personal believe is;
15	that it's better to wait for the good science.
16	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.
17	DR. FLEMING: I'd like to thank my
18	colleagues on the board and at the FDA for some
19	terrific insights, and I'd like to maybe just
20	reiterate some of these and maybe extend a few of
21	these points.

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

There's no question that the accelerated 1 2 approval process is well intended, with the concept 3 of trying to get quicker access in a life threatening disease setting to agents that have promise for 4 5 benefit. 6 There are, however, many significant 7 concerns that listening to all of the discussion over the last two days, it's a very sobering process. 8 I'd 9 like to begin with what Dr. Brawley had to say, and that is in my words an effect on a biological marker 10 11 certainly established biologic activity, but may not 12 establish clinical efficacy. 13 And he has given an array of very 14 relevant examples. A number of us have also written about a wide array of other examples. The literature 15 16 is full of examples where effects on markers didn't 17 accurately predict the effect on clinical endpoints, 18 essentially in part because the disease process is 19 complex, and there are typically many pathways 20 through which the disease process influences clinical 21 endpoints, only some of which may be mediated through what the marker is 22

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1 capturing.

2	And interventions can have unintended, as
3	well as intended, effects, and those unintended
4	effects are typically unrecognized and unrecorded.
5	And so it's not until we do the clinical endpoint
6	studies that we really understand more fully what the
7	actual tangible effect is to patients.
8	But other issues arise as well with the
9	accelerated approval process that are very critical
10	here. One that we've heard about is the slower
11	enrollment that can come after the agent is being
12	marketed. The Ontak example is a classic example
13	where enrolling nine and seven and nine patients per
14	year into trials, where the sponsor has said there's
15	no question that with the product being available
16	enrollment into placebo controlled studies is much
17	more difficult.
18	There's a much greater chance of cross-
19	ins, and so we do care about survival. It's much
20	more difficult to do the types of studies that over
21	the time period that would have to be engaged to be
22	able to reliably detect whether the treatment truly

202/797-2525

Ш

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

influences outcome, such as survival.

1

2	And there is this issue of sense of
3	urgency, and, Rick, I'd like to reassure you that at
4	least as one person, I didn't just keep raising the
5	issue because I didn't know how many times you kept
6	wanting to hear it. We repeatedly were referring to
7	this issue yesterday in particular.
8	I want to be fair and say it has been a
9	privilege to work not only on behalf of FDA on these
10	Advisory Committees, but to work with industry
11	sponsors in the design, conduct, analysis of clinical
12	trials. And there is no question in working with
13	those sponsors that they are committed to doing what
14	is favorable for public health.
15	There is also, however, no question that
16	the urgency is reinforced significantly by financial
17	considerations. That's very obvious in terms of how
18	the process is undertaken in a premarketing setting,
19	and my sense, my suspicion and, I think, reinforced
20	by broadly what we're seeing is there clearly isn't
21	that same at least financial aspect to the sense of
22	urgency, and I think that is something that has to

326

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

be addressed because the urgency of moving ahead to get at truth is still profound, even after the accelerated approval has occurred.

And I definitely endorse the idea that 4 5 there needs to be a much more proactive planning for 6 the concept of accelerated approval. It seems to me 7 that at least in a number of these cases we were in a 8 drug development process where at some point it 9 looked like, gee, this could actually yield an 10 accelerated approval application, without much 11 earlier stage planning that this is where we're 12 headed, and there are lots of things that have to be 13 in place.

14 And so, Rick, you had pointed out how could we go from 1999 to 2003 before it is that we 15 16 get that study in place, and I think the sponsor in 17 this case said, well, in this particular instance the 18 accelerated approval is something that emerged. In 19 fact, I think the words that they used is the FDA 20 identified this subgroup of patients in whom there 21 looked like to be an effect.

And the consequences then are that we

202/797-2525

22

1

2

3

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	are a number of years maybe it could have been
2	less than a number of years but this didn't appear
3	to be a situation where the accelerated approval had
4	been planned early in the process so that we were in
5	a position to have timely implementation of those
6	studies that, in fact, we will depend on to get the
7	ultimate results.
8	The other aspect here that to me is
9	critical is strength of evidence, and I was reassured
10	that the position here is that we are, in my words,
11	targeting establishment of comparable strength of
12	evidence. We are targeting the establishment of
13	comparable strength of evidence.
14	And yet what to me has been apparent
15	listening over the last two days is that there's a
16	strikingly vague formulation about when and even
17	whether accelerated approval would be withdrawn if we
18	don't achieve that targeted level of strength of
19	evidence.
20	And we had by my count three specific
21	applications where the trials had been completed and,
22	in my words, the results were not favorable,
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1 and yet there is an uncertainty about where we're 2 going. And when I looked at these eight 3 applications over lunch break today and just added up 4 5 where we were from when the original accelerated 6 approval was granted to when we're projecting the 7 completion of the next trial, the average is at least ten years. And that's just getting to the end of the 8 9 next trial. 10 And it's not clear to me once we get to 11 the end of that next trial whether or not that's 12 going to be a result that's going to, in fact, lead 13 to another indefinite extension. 14 So my fear is, my concern is that what ultimately we have at least if we use the experience 15 16 of the last two days for me is a perception that 17 accelerated approval isn't accelerated approval. 18 It's tantamount to approval because it's so 19 extraordinarily hard to withdraw. 20 And my concern is if one truly wants 21 accelerated approval and doesn't want to raise the 22 bar for what it is going to take to achieve an

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

accelerated approval, then doesn't there have to be a 1 2 clear sense in formulation as to what the 3 expectations are and when, in fact, or what exactly is going to be required and when it's going to be 4 5 required basically to provide the reassurance. I guess my own sense about this is with 6 7 the reservations that I had about accelerated approval, I always felt that at least I could be 8 9 reassured that we would still get at the truth. We 10 would ultimately get at the truth in a timely way. 11 And so we were, in fact, potentially 12 providing earlier access to patients that could be 13 beneficial if this intervention is beneficial. But 14 if it turns out to be biologically active but not clinically effective and potentially toxic, there 15 16 would be a horizon. There would be an end time frame 17 to this. 18 And my reassurance was with that end time 19 frame, that was a risk that, in fact, could be 20 legitimate in the context of the intended benefit. 21 But if there isn't that horizon and accelerated 22 approval, as even George was pointing out, is based

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

	331
1	on relatively weak evidence, then my own sense is we
2	have to raise the bar.
3	And if the intention is not to raise the
4	bar, then it can't be, as Dr. Brawley was saying,
5	premature approval. I mean, I have always believed
6	it's conditional approval, and it was, as Bob Temple
7	said, a political aspect or politically incorrect to
8	call it actually what it really is.
9	But the bottom line, as I see it, is if
10	we truly want to maintain the concept of accelerated
11	approval with the lower bar, then something much more
12	specific must be understood about what the
13	expectations are so that we do achieve comparable
14	strength of evidence within an acceptable time frame.
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr.
16	Fleming.
17	Dr. Pelusi.
18	DR. PELUSI: Again, in the spirit of
19	going around and basically saying what these two days
20	have meant, I must say that after being an oncology
21	nurse for 30 years, that puts me in the
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	332
1	same age category as Dr. Temple and Mr. Ohye
2	(Laughter.)
3	DR. PELUSI: that big changes have
4	been made, and to see this whole journey, and that's
5	the way patients describe it, as a cancer journey,
6	and to see where we are in drug development and some
7	of the questions that are now being at the table, 30
8	years ago we didn't think we would be at this table.
9	We also didn't have the survivor's
10	movement 30 years ago because we weren't having
11	enough patients long term, and so when I look at what
12	was done in terms of this accelerated approval, we
13	all wanted drugs out there. And I think this has
14	been said over and over again, but we need safe
15	drugs.
16	And I think if really you ask patients
17	and you ask patients' families, yes, they want
18	options, but they want safe options. And in the
19	emotion that gets caught up in many of the
20	discussions, it's because many people who come to the
21	podium, many people who are out there that express
22	their concerns are dealing with this

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1 situation right now.

2	Many times when we look at the data, we
3	don't see those faces. We aren't the ones even
4	though we are caring for them, we aren't the ones
5	that are there in that time and effort. And you
б	can't explain all of this in one or two office
7	visits.
8	And I think Otis' point is very well
9	taken in terms of education of the public as a whole,
10	and I think, Rick, you have done this very well in
11	terms of doing this meeting because I think all of us
12	had wide open eyes, and I think the advocacy groups
13	did as well.
14	And the question becomes where do we
15	participate. Back in '71 there were two researchers
16	who made the statement that survival rates, while
17	very justifiable in their right, did not really set
18	the course of what happens when those drugs are put
19	into patients. What is the cost to the patient in
20	terms of their physical functioning, in terms of
21	their social functioning, and in terms of society as
22	a whole?

333

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

And I think now is the time, as we begin 1 2 to explore this, is that we do have a lot of We have a lot of family members who are 3 survivors. willing to join in and help with this process and I 4 5 think with good education, really begin to say what are our options and are they good choices. 6 7 Because, again, having that knowledge helps make that decision. And many times we don't 8 9 hear the voices of those patients who did not do well 10 in the trials, and I would, again, encourage as trial 11 designs are done, is to really look at those people 12 who are off study, whether for progression of disease 13 or who have had deaths related to the disease. What 14 happened in those families? Because that gives us 15 guidance maybe in a subjective nature, but when we 16 have to put those drugs in the community, in the 17 homes, it becomes very important that we understand 18 what we need to be prepared for. 19 So I thank you, and I applaud you for 20 doing this meeting. And I would hope that you would 21 look at the role of the public hearing and also of 22 the patient and consumer rep., maybe of taking on a

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1	different flair in order to discuss some of these
2	issues, whether it be at different forums or pre-
3	meetings or getting input and presenting kind of
4	overall consensus, and then having something coming
5	from the meetings, Rick, back to some of these
б	advocacy groups, again, about why it's so important
7	to understand what the data truly means, whether it
8	be a newsletter as I know from the <u>Oncology</u>
9	<u>Nurses</u> , we get an on-line zip as soon as something
10	happens and maybe we need to really look at that
11	for consumers as well.
12	So I just, again it's a evolution, and
13	we have done some really positive things. We just
14	need to really look at the process and build on what
15	we've done.
16	Thank you.
17	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thanks.
18	We're going to be losing some of our
19	members to airlines here soon, and I don't want to
20	cut off conversation, but I do want to acknowledge
21	some folks who are leaving or on the way out the
22	door. Dr. Blayney, Dr. Kelsen, Dr. Lippman, and Dr.
	SAG CORP.
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525

	336
1	Pelusi, who have served this committee very well, and
2	we will not be having a committee meeting in June.
3	So this is their last meeting, and I, for one, thank
4	you all. It has been a pleasure to work with you
5	sincerely.
6	So as you need to tiptoe out the door,
7	please feel free.
8	And Dr. Carpenter had something
9	DR. PAZDUR: Donna, could I just add
10	something?
11	We from the division would also like to
12	thank these individuals because many times what
13	people do not realize is the intense amount of effort
14	that people play behind the scenes.
15	This is one public forum, but we rely
16	heavily on members of the committee as consultants
17	throughout the year in teleconferences to us, in
18	doing special protocol assessments, in being at
19	company meetings.
20	So I would like to also take this
21	opportunity to thank these individuals that will be
22	leaving the committee.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	337
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thanks.
2	Dr. Carpenter.
3	DR. CARPENTER: Just one brief comment.
4	You had said something about how arcane the
5	information is about accelerated approval. I think
6	the package insert is something that's looked at
7	widely, and some way to indicate that it is, in fact,
8	a different kind of approval and that in some ways
9	it's limited would probably solve some of the
10	communication gap between the agency and the people
11	it's trying to communicate with.
12	So I would just encourage your efforts in
13	that direction.
14	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Blayney.
15	DR. BLAYNEY: Yes. I wanted to thank
16	you, Rick, and your teams for putting this together.
17	It sounds like a lot of energy, a lot of thought
18	went into this, and I think I've learned something.
19	I won't reiterate the comments, but the
20	comment that Donna made reminds me that institutional
21	memory is short, and if you are going to bring things
22	back to this committee, I would
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	338
1	encourage you to incorporate some of this
2	definitional training into the committee
3	orientations.
4	We had a very thorough ethics
5	orientation, but I think it would be useful to
б	introduce new members to the terms that are used,
7	particularly accelerated approval.
8	And you did mention, the last thing, the
9	stick to enforce some of the vigor that you want to
10	infuse the post approval process. One of them was
11	withdrawing the indication. You mentioned earlier
12	that you had also thought about perhaps the niche or
13	the definition of unmet medical need until did I
14	understand that you said if the post marketing
15	commitment is not made, you might continue to define
16	an unmet medical need for that indication?
17	DR. PAZDUR: That's an area of
18	discussion, and as I mentioned, one of the
19	possibilities to encourage further development in a
20	particular indication that has not met clinical
21	benefit in that indication might allow other people
22	to come into that indication if the first drug that
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

339 got accelerated approval demonstrates clinical 1 2 benefit outside of that indication. 3 But here, again, that's under discussion. DR. TEMPLE: Remember the whole condition 4 5 for doing accelerated approval is that there can't be 6 something that fills whatever this need is. So you 7 might think that when one drug gets accelerated approval, okay, the need is filled. 8 9 The question is: does that, without the 10 confirmatory evidence, fill that need? 11 And we're thinking about that. 12 DR. BLAYNEY: And you know, based on what 13 we've heard today, the competition for, if you will, 14 scarce patient resources in a clinical trial, my view would be no. That need is still unmet unless there 15 16 were the preponderance of evidence shows that it's a 17 18 DR. TEMPLE: We may even agree with you. Just to make people who don't like the term 19 "accelerated approval" much, let me tell you that the 20 21 other condition in which we used "accelerated

202/797-2525

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	340
1	approval" is where the drug is considered so
2	dangerous that it has to be marketed under restricted
3	distribution.
4	Now, you might wonder what's accelerated
5	about that, but that's the term anyway.
б	DR. BLAYNEY: Thank you.
7	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor.
8	DR. TAYLOR: Well, I think the meeting
9	has been a learning experience for all of us and for
10	the community. I look at it in two different ways
11	though. I think the first way to look at it is we're
12	all being Monday morning quarterbacks, and it's very
13	easy to be a Monday morning quarterback and be hard
14	on the committee for having made decisions to
15	accelerate something and hard on the drug companies
16	because they haven't carried out projects.
17	But I don't think we can always foresee
18	what we're going to have to do or what's going to
19	happen or even our understandings of things. So I
20	think we should be kind to ourselves and the
21	committee and industry from that point of view.
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

1	I also see this as learning from history,
2	and I think that's an extremely important thing; that
3	we know in medicine by our QA studies and in the
4	world that if we don't learn from history, then we
5	don't go anywhere.
6	And for myself, I think I have more of a
7	doubt about whether accelerated approval should be
8	given at all, but the fearful thing is when you look
9	at, as he stated, that it will be ten more years
10	before these other trials that are confirmatory
11	trials are done, then you wonder how long you would
12	wait to have these new agents.
13	And you really have to weigh everything
14	very strongly.
15	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you.
16	Mr. Ohye.
17	MR. OHYE: First, I'd like to thank on
18	behalf of industry or maybe, after all of the
19	castigating I heard, on behalf of the "dark side"
20	what a really yeoman's service that Drs. Blayney,
21	Kelsen, Lippman and Pelusi have given the committee,
22	and I will miss them, and I hope that if they have
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	342	
1	an opportunity to I don't know what the term is -	
2	- re-up, I think their wise and unbiased counsel	
3	would be very graciously received, and godspeed, and	
4	thank you very much.	
5	I have to respond to a few things, if you	
6	don't mind. First, there's this issue of	
7	irresponsible promotion of accelerated approval	
8	drugs.	
9	I don't know if you're aware, but no	
10	accelerated approval drug can be approved without	
11	having all promotional platforms preapproved by FDA.	
12	That's written in the regulations.	
13	It doesn't go on forever, but that's a	
14	very important aspect here, and I think it should be	
15	there.	
16	I think with reference to that rare,	
17	irresponsible sales rep., we in industry want to hear	
18	about these people or he or she because they are not	
19	doing what we want them to do, not doing what we've	
20	trained them to do, and please, anyone, if you see	
21	someone trying to promote a drug outside of the	
22	labeling, we want to hear about that because	

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

	202/797-2525	<b>SAG CORP.</b> Washington, D.C.	Fax: 202/797-2525
21	Thank yo	bu.	
20	and what we have to	do is to make su	are that it works.
19	And I re	emind you that it	t is in the law,
18	lot of good because	this provision i	s in the law.
17	a lot of important of	drugs out there t	hat are doing a
16	mind, that accelerat	ed approval work	s, and there are
15	So I ask	x you all to plea	ase keep this in
14	important drug made	available for pa	tients.
13	sophisticated planni	ing when you're t	rying to get this
12	needs and how diffic	cult it is to do	all of the
11	great difficulties v	when you have ver	ry rare unmet
10	And I th	nink today we've	heard about the
9	therapy.		
8	market. We wouldn't	t have the advance	ces in HIV
7	the light of day. W	Ve wouldn't have	Gleevec on the
6	like SkyePharma, and	l for very rare i	ndications see
5	have these drugs sta	arted by physicia	ans, for example,
4	place, and without a	accelerated appro	oval, we wouldn't
3	accelerated approval	l works. Good st	andards are in
2	I think	I'd like to end	by saying I think
1	that's wrong, and w	ve will not toler	rate that.
			515

	344
1	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thanks very
2	much.
3	Any other comments from the comment?
4	(No response.)
5	CHAIRPERSON PRZEPIORKA: I'd like to ask
б	the FDA if they are satisfied with our discussion or
7	if you have other questions.
8	DR. PAZDUR: No, but I have some closing
9	comments.
10	I'd like to thank the committee for their
11	attentiveness and their consideration, and I think
12	through this forum they've seen what we have been
13	seeing over the past years.
14	In my comments yesterday from the
15	microphone, I think I made it real clear to everyone
16	that the division believes in accelerated approval.
17	This is only one aspect of accelerated approval, the
18	completion of Phase 4 commitments, and we believe
19	that this is an extremely important part of the
20	accelerated approval process, but nevertheless, the
21	life of a drug is very complicated and has many
22	avenues to demonstrate clinical benefit, including
	SAG CORP.           202/797-2525         Washington, D.C.         Fax: 202/797-2525

	345
1	the practical use in the community.
2	But nevertheless, one cannot ignore these
3	Phase 4 commitments.
4	This has been somewhat sobering for all
5	of us, I think, because you have seen the problems
б	that we have seen of trials not being done on time,
7	problems with trials, delays in trials.
8	I'd just like to echo, you know, the
9	comments that Tom made. If these were registration
10	trials, would they have been done faster? I don't
11	know the answer to that question.
12	I have a little voice inside of me that
13	says, "Probably so." However, that is a bias on my
14	part that I will label as such.
15	I would also like to remind the members
16	although we are sober at this time with the
17	accelerated approval process, I can't tell you how
18	many times I get pelted when I go out and talk and
19	say, "What's wrong with you? How come you haven't
20	approved this drug? It has a six percent response
21	rate and there's nothing else for these patients.
22	Why isn't this drug on the market?"

**SAG CORP.** Washington, D.C.

1	What's the answer to that question? It's		
2	a very difficult question, and it's a balance between		
3	trying to get out drugs to people that need them,		
4	that don't have anything else, yet demand some		
5	standards in the drug approval process.		
6	And, again, if we were certain that		
7	people would do these on a timely basis, it would be		
8	very easy to be very positive about letting		
9	everything that comes into our purview out as quickly		
10	as possible, but I think we do have a responsibility		
11	for this.		
12	Also, what we see inside the FDA is		
13	basically meetings with sponsors after a drug where		
14	we approve the drug on a 12 or a 15 percent response		
15	rate, and the next week a sponsor comes in and says,		
16	"Well, will you take a response rate of ten percent?		
17	And will you approve this drug on 100 patients? How		
18	about 70 patients? How about 30 patients with four		
19	responses? This is an unmet medical need."		
20	Where do we draw the line? And we've had		
21	this discussion internally, and ultimately we have		
22	control over the situation here, but it is a		
	SAG CORP.		
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525		

1	tendency that can be observed, and as Tom says, we		
2	believe that many of the pharmaceutical companies are		
3	responsible, but here, again, there are financial		
4	pressures that come into bear not so much from even		
5	the medical community or the physicians that are		
6	working in them, but by the external world, their		
7	stockholders, et cetera, that want rapid drugs.		
8	So I guess the reason why I'm saying this		
9	is although we've had this very sobering experience,		
10	I hope people will take it forward and not lose that		
11	this accelerated approval has two sides of the issue.		
12	Not only is it to get the drugs out as quickly as		
13	possible to patients who need them that are		
14	desperately ill, and everyone at the FDA realizes		
15	this. We're one of the few divisions in the review		
16	divisions at CDER that have an entire subspecialty		
17	staff that works with us. They're all Board		
18	certified medical oncologists or surgeons or		
19	pediatric medical oncologists.		
20	So we fully understand the need of these		
21	people, and I think we all need to hear that we're		
	SAG CORP.		
	202/797-2525 Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525		

not working against the American public. We're 2 working for them, and when we delay a drug it's not 3 because we're trying to do something nefarious or work against the patient population. It's just the 4 5 opposite reason, that we're trying to work for the 6 patient population. 7 I'll get off my soapbox, but I'd just

like to recommend or thank really the large number of 8 9 people that really brought this project to fruition. Although I have a lot of ideas, ideas are not any 10 11 good unless people carry them forward, and I'd really 12 like to thank Dr. Grant Williams, who was very 13 instrumental in this meeting; especially Dr. Ramzi 14 Dagher, who really did most of the work in putting things together; and Diane Spillman, who is a project 15 16 manager in the division, who really coordinated 17 countless numbers of meetings not only with sponsors, 18 but with you when we had telephone conversations with you regarding your role in this meeting. 19

20

1

21

help. We want everyone to realize that we're trying

So, again, we really appreciate your

202/797-2525

SAG CORP. Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

		349
1	to have a balanc	e here of getting drugs out to
2	desperately ill	people, but also having to have some
3	standards in dru	g development that will serve the
4	medical communit	y and oncology patients in the long
5	run.	
6	CHAI	RPERSON PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr.
7	Pazdur, and I ca	ll the meeting adjourned.
8	Than	¢ you.
9	(Whe	reupon, 3:19 p.m., the meeting in the
10	above-entitled matter was concluded.)	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
	202/797-2525	<b>SAG CORP.</b> Washington, D.C. Fax: 202/797-2525